

**COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS**  
**For**  
**PETROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING**  
*(Applicable for batches admitted from 2016-2017)*



**DEPARTMENT OF PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**&**  
**PETROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING,**  
**UNIVERSITY COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING KAKINADA (A),**  
**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY: KAKINADA**  
**KAKINADA - 533 003, ANDHRA PRADESH, INDIA**

### I Year I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L Hrs	T	P Hrs	Credits
1-HS	English - I	4		--	3
2-BS	Mathematics - I	4		--	3
3-ES	Engineering Chemistry	4		--	3
4-BS	Engineering Mechanics	4		--	3
5-BS	Computer Programming	4		--	3
6-ES	Environmental Studies	4		--	3
7-HS	Engineering/ Applied Chemistry Laboratory	--		3	2
8-BS	English - Communication Skills Lab - I	--		3	2
9-ES	C Programming Lab	--		3	2
<b>Total credits</b>					<b>24</b>

### I Year II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	English - II	4		--	3
2-BS	Mathematics - II	4		--	3
3-BS	Mathematics - III	4		--	3
4-ES	Engineering Physics	4		--	3
5-HS	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	4		--	3
6-ES	Engineering Drawing	4		--	3
7-BS	English - Communication Skills Lab - II	--		3	2
8-HS	Engineering/ Applied Physics Lab	--		3	2
9-ES	Engineering/ Applied Physics - Virtual Labs - Assignments	--		2	--
10	Engineering Workshop & IT Workshop	--		3	2
<b>Total credits</b>					<b>24</b>

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### II Year I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Complex Variables	4			3
2	Basic Electrical & Electronics Engineering	4			3
3	Organic Chemistry	4			3
4	Physical Chemistry	4			3
5	Chemical Process Calculations	4			3
6	Materials Science & Engineering	4			3
7	Basic Engineering (Mech. + Elec.) Lab			3	2
8	Physical & Organic Chemistry Lab			3	2
MC	Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis	2			-
<b>Total credits</b>					<b>22</b>

### II Year II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Probability & Statistics	4			3
2	Momentum Transfer	4			3
3	Mechanical Unit Operations	4			3
4	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics-I	4			3
5	Process Heat Transfer	4			3
6	Process Instrumentation	4			3
7	Momentum Transfer Lab			3	2
8	Process Heat Transfer Lab			3	2
MC	Professional Ethics & Human Values	2			--
<b>Total credits</b>					<b>22</b>

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### III Year I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Management Science	4			3
2	Petroleum Refinery Engineering	4			3
3	Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics-II	4			3
4	Petrochemical Engineering - I	4			3
5	Mass Transfer Operations - I	4			3
6	Mathematical Methods Lab			3	2
7	Petroleum Analysis Lab			3	2
8	Mass Transfer Operations Lab - I			3	2
9	Industrial Visits	-	-	-	-
MC	SWAYAM-NPTEL Courses	-	-	-	-
<b>Total credits</b>					<b>21</b>

### III Year II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Petrochemical Engineering- II	4			3
2	Mass Transfer Operations- II	4			3
3	Chemical Reaction Engineering -I	4			3
4	Process Dynamics & Control	4			3
5	<b>OPEN ELECTIVE</b> i. Electronic Instrumentation ii. Big Data Analytics iii. Alternative Energy Sources for Automobiles iv. Waste Water Management v. Fundamentals of Liquefied Natural Gas vi. Computational Fluid Dynamics	4			3
6	Mass Transfer Operations Lab - II			3	2
7	Instrumentation, Process Dynamics & Control Lab			3	2
8	Chemical Reaction Engineering Lab			3	2
9	Summer Internship ( 4-6 weeks)				
MC	Mini Project	-	-	-	-
<b>Total credits</b>					<b>21</b>

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

#### IV Year I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Transport Phenomena	4			3
2	Plant Design for Chemical Engineers	4			3
3	Chemical Reaction Engineering- II	4			3
4	Process Modelling & Simulation	4			3
5	<b>Elective I</b>	4			3
	i. Petroleum Production Engineering				
	ii. Fluidization Engineering				
	iii. Process Intensification				
iv. Optimization Techniques					
6	<b>Elective II</b>	4			3
	i. Pipeline Engineering				
	ii. FCC Technology				
	iii. Process Integration				
iv. Computational Methods in Chemical Engineering					
7	Process Equipment Design & Drawing Lab			2	2
8	Simulation Lab			2	2
MC	IPR & Patents		2		-
<b>Total credits</b>					<b>22</b>

#### IV Year II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Industrial Safety & Hazard Management	4			3
2	Process Engineering Economics	4			3
3	Multicomponent Distillation	4			3
4	<b>Elective III</b>	4			3
	i. Natural Gas Engineering				
	ii. Prevention of Pollution through Process Integration				
	iii. Nanotechnology				
iv. Design & Analysis of Experiments					
5	Seminar ( Presentation of SIP Report)				2
6	Project				10
<b>Total credits</b>					<b>24</b>

**Total course credits = 48+44 + 42 + 46 = 180**

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**ENGLISH-I**

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**MATHEMATICS-I**  
**(Linear Algebra and Vector Calculus)**  
**(Common to ALL branches of First Year B. Tech.)**

**Learning Objectives:**

- The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
- The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.
- Understand the most basic numerical methods to solve simultaneous linear equations.

**UNIT-I: Matrix Theory:**

Rank-Echelon form-Normal form.

Eigen values - Eigen vectors – Properties – Cayley-Hamilton theorem - Inverse and powers of a matrix by using Cayley-Hamilton theorem- Diagonalization- Quadratic forms- Reduction of quadratic form to canonical form – Rank - Positive, negative and semi definite - Index – Signature.

Applications: Free vibration of a two-mass system.

**UNIT-II: Special functions:**

Introduction to Improper Integrals-Beta and Gamma functions- Properties - Relation between Beta and Gamma functions- Evaluation of improper integrals.

Applications: Evaluation of integrals.

**UNIT-III: Multiple integrals:**

Curve tracing: Cartesian, Polar and Parametric forms.

Multiple integrals: Double and triple integrals – Change of variables – Change of order of integration.

**UNIT-IV: Applications of Integration:**

Length of curves, Finding Areas and Volumes. Volumes and Surfaces of solids of revolution.

**UNIT-V: Vector Differentiation:**

Gradient- Divergence- Curl - Laplacian and second order operators -Vector identities.

Applications: Equation of continuity, potential surfaces

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT VI: Vector Integration:**

Line integral –Conservative vector field – Potential function – Area- Surface and volume integrals- Vector integral theorems: Greens, Stokes and Gauss Divergence theorems (without proof) and related problems.

Applications: Work done, Force.

### **Outcomes:**

At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

- Determine rank, Eigenvalues and Eigen vectors of a given matrix and solve simultaneous linear equations.
- Solve simultaneous linear equations numerically using various matrix methods.
- Determine double integral over a region and triple integral over a volume.
- Calculate gradient of a scalar function, divergence and curl of a vector function. Determine line, surface and volume integrals. Apply Green, Stokes and Gauss divergence theorems to calculate line, surface and volume integrals.

### **Text Books:**

1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, B.S.Grewal, 43<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. Engineering Mathematics, N.P.Bali, Lakshmi Publications.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Greenberg, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson edn.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley-India
3. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Peter O'Neil, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning.
4. Engineering Mathematics, Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia, Oxford University Press.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



**I Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY**  
**(CE, ME, PCE, PE)**

Knowledge of basic concepts of Chemistry for Engineering students will help them as professional engineers later in design and material selection, as well as utilizing the available resources.

**Learning Objectives:**

- Plastics are nowadays used in household appliances; also they are used as composites (FRP) in aerospace and automotive industries.
- Fuels as a source of energy are a basic need of any industry, particularly industries like thermal power stations, steel industry, fertilizer industry etc., and hence they are introduced.
- The basics for the construction of galvanic cells are introduced. Also if corrosion is to be controlled, one has to understand the mechanism of corrosion which itself is explained by electrochemical theory.
- With the increase in demand, a wide variety of materials are coming up; some of them have excellent engineering properties and a few of these materials are introduced.
- Water is a basic material in almost all the industries, more so where steam is generated and also where it is supplied for drinking purposes.
- Materials used in major industries like steel industry, metallurgical industries and construction industries and electrical equipment manufacturing industries are introduced. Also lubrication is introduced.

**UNIT-I: HIGH POLYMERS AND PLASTICS**

**Polymerization:-** Introduction- Mechanism of polymerization - Stereo regular polymers – methods of polymerization (emulsion and suspension) -Physical and mechanical properties – **Plastics** as engineering materials: advantages and limitations – Thermoplastics and Thermosetting plastics – Compounding and fabrication (4/5 techniques)- Preparation, properties and applications of polyethene, PVC, Bakelite Teflon and polycarbonates

**Elastomers:-** Natural rubber- compounding and vulcanization – Synthetic rubbers : Buna S, Buna N, Thiokol and polyurethanes – Applications of elastomers.

**Composite materials**& Fiber reinforced plastics – Biodegradable polymers – Conducting polymers.

**UNIT-II: FUEL TECHNOLOGY**

**Fuels** – Introduction – Classification – Calorific value - HCV and LCV – Dulong's formula – Bomb calorimeter – Numerical problems – Coal — Proximate and ultimate analysis – Significance of the analyses – Liquid fuels – Petroleum- Refining – Cracking – Synthetic

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

petrol –Petrol knocking – Diesel knocking - Octane and Cetane ratings – Anti-knock agents – Power alcohol – Bio-diesel – Gaseous fuels – Natural gas, LPG and CNG – Combustion – Calculation of air for the combustion of a fuel – Flue gas analysis – Orsat apparatus – Numerical problems on combustion.

**Explosives:-** Rocket fuels

### **UNIT-III: ELECTROCHEMICAL CELLS AND CORROSION**

Galvanic cells - Reversible and irreversible cells – Single electrode potential – Electrochemical series and uses of this series- Standard electrodes (Hydrogen and Calomel electrodes) - Concentration Cells – Batteries: Dry Cell - Ni-Cd cells - Ni-Metal hydride cells - Li cells - Zinc – air cells.

**Corrosion :-** Definition – Theories of Corrosion (chemical & electrochemical) – Formation of galvanic cells by different metals, by concentration cells, by differential aeration and waterline corrosion – Passivity of metals – Pitting corrosion - Galvanic series – Factors which influence the rate of corrosion - Protection from corrosion – Design and material selection – Cathodic protection - Protective coatings: – Surface preparation – Metallic (Cathodic and anodic) coatings - Methods of application on metals (Galvanizing, Tinning, Electroplating, Electroless plating).

### **UNIT-IV: CHEMISTRY OF ADVANCED MATERIALS**

**Nano materials:-** Introduction – Sol-gel method & chemical reduction method of preparation – Characterization by BET method and TEM methods - Carbon nano tubes and fullerenes: Types, preparation, properties and applications

**Liquid crystals:-** Introduction – Types – Applications

**Super conductors:-**Type –I, Type II – Characteristics and applications

**Green synthesis:-** Principles - 3or 4 methods of synthesis with examples – R<sub>4</sub>M<sub>4</sub> principles

### **UNIT-V: WATER TECHNOLOGY**

**Hard water:-** Reasons for hardness – units of hardness - determination of hardness and alkalinity - Water for steam generation - Boiler troubles – Priming and Foaming, Scale formation, Boiler corrosion, Caustic embrittlement - Internal treatments - Softening of Hard water : Lime – Soda process, Zeolite process and numerical problems based on these processes and Ion Exchange process - Water for drinking purposes- Purification – Sterilization and disinfection : Chlorination, Break point chlorination and other methods – Reverse Osmosis and Electro Dialysis.

### **UNIT-VI: CHEMISTRY OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND FUEL CELLS**

**Refractories: -** Definition, characteristics, classification, properties, failure of refractories

**Lubricants: -** Definition, function, Theory and mechanism of lubricants, properties (Definition and importance)

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Cement:** - Constituents, manufacturing, hardening and setting, deterioration of cement

**Insulators:** - Thermal and electrical insulators

**Fuel cells:** - Hydrogen Oxygen fuel cells – Methanol Oxygen fuel cells

**Outcome:** The advantages and limitations of plastic materials and their use in design would be understood. Fuels which are used commonly and their economics, advantages and limitations are discussed. Reasons for corrosion and some methods of corrosion control would be understood. The students would be now aware of materials like nano materials and fullerenes and their uses. Similarly liquid crystals and superconductors are understood. The importance of green synthesis is well understood and how they are different from conventional methods is also explained. The impurities present in raw water, problems associated with them and how to avoid them are understood. The advantages and limitations of plastic materials and their use in design would be understood. The commonly used industrial materials are introduced.

### **Standard Books:**

1. Engineering Chemistry, Jain and Jain; Dhanpat Rai Publicating Co.
2. Engineering Chemistry, Shikha Agarwal; Cambridge University Press, 2015 Edition.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Engineering Chemistry of Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., Vairam and Others, 2014 Edition (second).
2. Engineering Chemistry, Prasanth Rath, Cengage Learning, 2015 Edition.
3. A Text book of Engineering Chemistry, S. S. Dara; S. Chand & Co Ltd., Latest Edition.
4. Applied Chemistry, H.D. Gesser, Springer Publishers.
5. Text book of Nano-science and Nanotechnology, B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar and others, University Press, IIM.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### **ENGINEERING MECHANICS**

**Learning Objectives:** The students completing this course are expected to understand the concepts of forces and its resolution in different planes, resultant of force system, Forces acting on a body, their free body diagrams using graphical methods. They are required to understand the concepts of centre of gravity and moments of inertia and their application, Analysis of frames and trusses, different types of motion, friction and application of work - energy method.

#### **UNIT-I:**

**Objectives: The students are to be exposed to the concepts of force and friction, direction and its application.**

Introduction to Engg. Mechanics – Basic Concepts.

**Systems of Forces:** Coplanar Concurrent Forces – Components in Space – Resultant – Moment of Force and its Application – Couples and Resultant of Force Systems.

**Friction:** Introduction, limiting friction and impending motion, coulomb's laws of dry friction, coefficient of friction, cone of friction

#### **UNIT-II:**

**Objectives: The students are to be exposed to application of free body diagrams. Solution to problems using graphical methods and law of triangle of forces.**

**Equilibrium of Systems of Forces:** Free Body Diagrams, , Lami's Theorem, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems, Graphical method for the equilibrium, Triangle law of forces, converse of the law of polygon of forces condition of equilibrium, Equations of Equilibrium for Spatial System of forces, Numerical examples on spatial system of forces using vector approach, Analysis of plane trusses.

#### **UNIT-III:**

**Objectives: The students are to be exposed to concepts of centre of gravity.**

**Centroid:** Centroids of simple figures (from basic principles) – Centroids of Composite Figures

**Centre of Gravity:** Centre of gravity of simple body (from basic principles), centre of gravity of composite bodies, Pappus theorems.

#### **UNIT-IV:**

**Objective: The students are to be exposed to concepts of moment of inertia and polar moment of inertia including transfer methods and their applications.**

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Area moments of Inertia:** Definition – Polar Moment of Inertia, Transfer Theorem, Moments of Inertia of Composite Figures, Products of Inertia, Transfer Formula for Product of Inertia.

**Mass Moment of Inertia:** Moment of Inertia of Masses, Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia, mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Objectives: The students are to be exposed to motion in straight line and in curvilinear paths, its velocity and acceleration computation and methods of representing plane motion.**

**Kinematics:** Rectilinear and Curve linear motions – Velocity and Acceleration – Motion of Rigid Body – Types and their Analysis in Planar Motion.

**Kinetics:** Analysis as a Particle and Analysis as a Rigid Body in Translation – Central Force Motion – Equations of Plane Motion – Fixed Axis Rotation – Rolling Bodies.

#### **UNIT – VI:**

**Objectives: The students are to be exposed to concepts of work, energy and particle motion**

**Work – Energy Method:** Equations for Translation, Work-Energy Applications to Particle Motion, Connected System-Fixed Axis Rotation and Plane Motion. Impulse momentum method.

#### **Outcomes:**

- The student should be able to draw free body diagrams for FBDs for particles and rigid bodies in plane and space and problems to solve the unknown forces, orientations and geometric parameters.
- He should be able to determine centroid for lines, areas and center of gravity for volumes and their composites.
- He should be able to determine area and mass moment of inertia for composite sections
- He should be able to analyze motion of particles and rigid bodies and apply the principles of motion, work energy and impulse – momentum.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Engineering Mechanics, S. Timoshenko & D. H. Young., 4<sup>th</sup> Edn. McGraw Hill Publications.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**References:**

1. Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics, R.C. Hibbeler, 11<sup>th</sup> Edn. Pearson Publ.
2. Engineering Mechanics, Statics, J.L. Meriam, 6<sup>th</sup> Edn. Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
3. Engineering Mechanics, Statics and Dynamics, I.H. Shames, Pearson Publ.
4. Mechanics for Engineers, Statics, F.P.Beer & E.R.Johnston, 5<sup>th</sup> Edn Mc Graw Hill Publ.
5. Mechanics for Engineers, Dynamics, F.P.Beer & E.R.Johnston, 5<sup>th</sup> Edn Mc Graw Hill Publ.
6. Theory & Problems of Engineering Mechanics, Statics & Dynamics, E.W.Nelson, C.L.Best & W.G. McLean, 5<sup>th</sup> Edn – Schaum's outline series, Mc Graw Hill Publ.
7. Singer's Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Dynamics, K. Vijay Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar, Bs Publications.
8. Engineering Mechanics, Fedinand, L. Singer, Harper – Collins.
9. Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics, A Nelson, Mc Graw Hill Publications.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### **COMPUTER PROGRAMMING**

#### **Learning objectives:**

Formulating algorithmic solutions to problems and implementing algorithms in C.

- Notion of Operation of a CPU, Notion of an algorithm and computational procedure, editing and executing programs in Linux.
- Understanding branching, iteration and data representation using arrays.
- Modular programming and recursive solution formulation.
- Understanding pointers and dynamic memory allocation.
- Understanding miscellaneous aspects of C.
- Comprehension of file operations.

#### **UNIT-I:**

**History and Hardware** - Computer Hardware, Bits and Bytes, Components, Programming Languages - Machine Language, Assembly Language, Low- and High-Level Languages, Procedural and Object-Oriented Languages, Application and System Software, The Development of C Algorithms The Software Development Process.

#### **UNIT-II:**

**Introduction to C Programming-** Identifiers, The main () Function, The printf () Function.

**Programming Style** - Indentation, Comments, Data Types, Arithmetic Operations, Expression Types, Variables and Declarations, Negation, Operator Precedence and Associativity, Declaration Statements, Initialization.

**Assignment** - Implicit Type Conversions, Explicit Type Conversions (Casts), Assignment Variations, Mathematical Library Functions, Interactive Input, Formatted Output, Format Modifiers.

#### **UNIT -III:**

##### **Control Flow-Relational Expressions - Logical Operators:**

**Selection:** if-else Statement, nested if, examples, Multi-way selection: switch, else-if, examples.

**Repetition:** Basic Loop Structures, Pretest and Posttest Loops, Counter-Controlled and Condition-Controlled Loops, The while Statement, the for Statement, Nested Loops, The do-while Statement.

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Modular Programming:** Function and Parameter Declarations, Returning a Value, Functions with Empty Parameter Lists, Variable Scope, Variable Storage Class, Local

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

Variable Storage Classes, Global Variable Storage Classes, Pass by Reference, Passing Addresses to a Function, Storing Addresses, Using Addresses, Declaring and Using Pointers, Passing Addresses to a Function.

Case Study: Swapping Values, Recursion - Mathematical Recursion, Recursion versus Iteration.

#### **UNIT-V:**

##### **Arrays & Strings**

**Arrays:** One-Dimensional Arrays, Input and Output of Array Values, Array Initialization, Arrays as Function Arguments, Two-Dimensional Arrays, Larger Dimensional Arrays-Matrices

**Strings:** String Fundamentals, String Input and Output, String Processing, Library Functions

#### **UNIT-VI:**

##### **Pointers, Structures, Files**

**Pointers:** Concept of a Pointer, Initialization of pointer variables, pointers as function arguments, passing by address, Dangling memory, address arithmetic, character pointers and functions, pointers to pointers, Dynamic memory management functions, command line arguments.

**Structures:** Derived types, Structures declaration, Initialization of structures, accessing structures, nested structures, arrays of structures, structures and functions, pointers to structures, self-referential structures, unions, type def, bit-fields.

**Data Files:** Declaring, Opening, and Closing File Streams, Reading from and Writing to Text Files, Random File Access

#### **Outcomes:**

- Understand the basic terminology used in computer programming
- Write, compile and debug programs in C language.
- Use different data types in a computer program.
- Design programs involving decision structures, loops and functions.
- Explain the difference between call by value and call by reference
- Understand the dynamics of memory by the use of pointers
- Use different data structures and create/update basic data files.

#### **Text Books:**

1. ANSI C Programming, Gary J. Bronson, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C, B. Juneja Anita Seth, Cengage Learning.
3. The C programming Language, Dennis Richie and Brian Kernighan, Pearson Education.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



**Reference Books:**

1. C Programming-A Problem Solving Approach, Forouzan, Gilberg, Cengage.
2. Programming with C, Bichkar, Universities Press.
3. Programming in C, ReemaThareja, OXFORD.
4. C by Example, Noel Kalicharan, Cambridge.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - I Semester**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 3**

### **ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

The objectives of the course is to impart:

- Overall understanding of the natural resources.
- Basic understanding of the ecosystem and its diversity.
- Acquaintance on various environmental challenges induced due to unplanned anthropogenic activities.
- An understanding of the environmental impact of developmental activities.
- Awareness on the social issues and environmental legislation and global treaties- Case studies of Minamita disease, Extinction of the Dodo, Bhopal tragedy, Polavaram Project, Narmada Valley, Mad Cow disease, Ganga Cleaning Program etc.

#### **UNIT-I:**

**Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Studies:** Definition, Scope and Importance – Sustainability: Stockholm and Rio Summit–Global Environmental Challenges: Global warming and climate change, acid rains, ozone layer depletion, population growth and explosion, effects. Role of information Technology in Environment and human health.

**Ecosystems:** Concept of an ecosystem. - Structure and function of an ecosystem. - Producers, consumers and decomposers. - Energy flow in the ecosystem - Ecological succession. - Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. - Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of Forest ecosystem, Grassland ecosystem, Desert ecosystem, Aquatic ecosystems.

#### **UNIT-II:**

**Natural Resources:** Natural resources and associated problems.

Forest resources – Use and over – exploitation, deforestation – Timber extraction – Mining, dams and other effects on forest and tribal people.

Water resources – Use and over utilization of surface and ground water – Floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams – benefits and problems.

Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources.

Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by non-agriculture activities-effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity.

Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources use of alternate energy sources.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, Wasteland reclamation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification. Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources. Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.

### **UNIT-III:**

**Biodiversity and its conservation:** Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity-classification - Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social and aesthetic use. Biodiversity at national and local levels. India as a mega-diversity nation - Hot-spots of biodiversity - Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, man-wildlife conflicts - Endangered and endemic species of India – Conservation of biodiversity: In-situ and Ex-situ measures.

### **UNIT-IV:**

**Environmental Pollution:** Definition, Cause, effects and control measures of Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Noise pollution, nuclear hazards. Role of an individual in prevention of pollution - Carbon trade - Pollution case studies.

**Solid Waste Management:** Sources, classification, effects and control measures of urban and industrial solid wastes. Sanitary Landfilling, Composting, Incineration. Consumerism and waste products.

### **UNIT-V:**

**Social Issues and the Environment:** Urban problems related to energy -Water conservation, rain water harvesting-Resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns. Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions. Environmental Protection Act -Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act. –Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act - Wildlife Protection Act -Forest Conservation Act-Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation - Public awareness.

### **UNIT-VI:**

Environmental Management: Environmental Impact Assessment and its significance, various stages of EIA, preparation of EMP and EIS, Environmental audit. Ecotourism.

Note: The student should submit a report individually on any issue related to Environmental Studies course and make a power point presentation.

### **Outcomes:**

The student should have knowledge on:

- The natural resources and their importance for the sustenance of the life and recognize the need to conserve the natural resources.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

- The concepts of the ecosystem and its function in the environment. The need for protecting the producers and consumers in various ecosystems and their role in the food web.
- The biodiversity of India and the threats to biodiversity, and conservation practices to protect the biodiversity.
- Various attributes of the pollution and their impacts and measures to reduce or control the pollution along with waste management practices.
- Social issues both rural and urban environment and the possible means to combat the challenges.
- The environmental legislations of India and the first global initiatives towards sustainable development.
- About environmental assessment and the stages involved in EIA and the environmental audit.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Environmental Studies, R. Rajagopalan, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2011, Oxford University Press.
2. A Textbook of Environmental Studies, Shaashi Chawla, TMH, New Delhi.
3. Environmental Studies, P.N. Palanisamy, P. Manikandan, A. Geetha, and K. Manjula Rani, Pearson Education, Chennai.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Text Book of Environmental Studies, Deeshita Dave & P. Udaya Bhaskar, Cengage Learning.
2. Environmental Studies, K.V.S.G. Murali Krishna, VGS Publishers, Vijayawada.
3. Environmental Studies, Benny Joseph, Tata McGraw Hill Co, New Delhi.
4. Environmental Studies, Piyush Malaviya, Pratibha Singh, Anoop singh: Acme Learning, New Delhi.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

<b>I Year - I Semester</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

### **ENGINEERING /APPLIED CHEMISTRY LABORATORY**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

1. Introduction to Chemistry laboratory – Molarity, Normality, Primary, secondary standard solutions, Volumetric titrations, Quantitative analysis
2. Determination of HCl using standard Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution.
3. Determination of alkalinity of a sample containing Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> and NaOH.
4. Determination of KMnO<sub>4</sub> using standard Oxalic acid solution.
5. Determination of Ferrous iron using standard K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> solution.
6. Determination of Copper using standard hypo solution.
7. Determination of temporary and permanent hardness of water using standard EDTA solution.
8. Determination of Iron by a Colorimetric method.
9. Determination of acetic acid by using sodium hydroxide (pH meter method).
10. Determination of HCl using standard Potassium hydrogen phthalate (by Conductometric method).
11. Determination of HCl using standard Potassium hydrogen phthalate (by Potentiometric method).
12. Determination of Mg<sup>++</sup> in an antacid.
13. Determination of CaCO<sub>3</sub> present in an egg shell.
14. Determination of Vitamin C.

Of the above experiments at-least 10 assessment experiments should be completed in a semester.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Outcomes:** The students entering into the professional course have practically very little exposure to lab classes. The experiments introduce volumetric analysis; redox titrations with different indicators; EDTA titrations; then they are exposed to a few instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Thus at the end of the lab course, the student is exposed to different methods of chemical analysis and use of some commonly employed instruments. They thus acquire some experimental skills.

### **Reference Books**

1. A Textbook of Quantitative Analysis, Arthur J. Vogel.
2. Laboratory Manual of Engineering Chemistry-II, Dr. Jyotsna Cherukuris, VGS Techno Series, 2012.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - I Semester**

**L      T      P      C**  
**0      0      3      2**

**ENGLISH - COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB- I**

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

### **C PROGRAMMING LAB**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

- Understand the basic concept of C Programming, and its different modules that includes conditional and looping expressions, Arrays, Strings, Functions, Pointers, Structures and File programming.
- Acquire knowledge about the basic concept of writing a program.
- Role of constants, variables, identifiers, operators, type conversion and other building blocks of C Language.
- Use of conditional expressions and looping statements to solve problems associated with conditions and repetitions.
- Role of Functions involving the idea of modularity.

#### **Programming**

##### **Exercise - 1 Basics**

- a) What is an OS Command, Familiarization of Editors - vi, Emacs
- b) Using commands like mkdir, ls, cp, mv, cat, pwd, and man
- c) C Program to Perform Adding, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division of two numbers From Command line

##### **Exercise - 2 Basic Math**

- a) Write a C Program to Simulate 3 Laws at Motion
- b) Write a C Program to convert Celsius to Fahrenheit and vice versa

##### **Exercise - 3 Control Flow - I**

- a) Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Year is a Leap Year or not.
- b) Write a C Program to Add Digits & Multiplication of a number

##### **Exercise – 4 Control Flow - II**

- a) Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Number is
  - i) Prime Number
  - ii) Armstrong Number
- b) Write a C program to print Floyd Triangle
- c) Write a C Program to print Pascal Triangle

##### **Exercise – 5 Functions**

- a) Write a C Program demonstrating of parameter passing in Functions and returning values.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



b) Write a C Program illustrating Fibonacci, Factorial with Recursion without Recursion

**Exercise – 6 Control Flow - III**

a) Write a C Program to make a simple Calculator to Add, Subtract, Multiply or Divide Using switch...case

b) Write a C Program to convert decimal to binary and hex (using switch call function the function)

**Exercise – 7 Functions - Continued**

Write a C Program to compute the values of  $\sin x$  and  $\cos x$  and  $e^x$  values using Series expansion. (Use factorial function)

**Exercise – 8 Arrays**

Demonstration of arrays

a) Search-Linear.

b) Sorting-Bubble, Selection.

c) Operations on Matrix.

**Exercises - 9 Structures**

a) Write a C Program to Store Information of a Movie Using Structure

b) Write a C Program to Store Information Using Structures with Dynamically Memory Allocation

c) Write a C Program to Add Two Complex Numbers by Passing Structure to a Function

**Exercise - 10 Arrays and Pointers**

a) Write a C Program to Access Elements of an Array Using Pointer

b) Write a C Program to find the sum of numbers with arrays and pointers.

**Exercise – 11 Dynamic Memory Allocations**

a) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using malloc () function.

b) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using calloc () function.

Understand the difference between the above two programs

**Exercise – 12 Strings**

a) Implementation of string manipulation operations **with** library function.

i) copy

ii) concatenate

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

- iii) length
  - iv) compare
- b) Implementation of string manipulation operations **without** library function.
- i) copy
  - ii) concatenate
  - iii) length
  - iv) compare

### **Exercise -13 Files**

- a) Write a C programming code to open a file and to print its contents on screen.
- b) Write a C program to copy files

### **Exercise - 14 Files Continued**

- a) Write a C program merges two files and stores their contents in another file.
- b) Write a C program to delete a file.

### **Outcomes:**

- Apply and practice logical ability to solve the problems.
- Understand C programming development environment, compiling, debugging, and linking and executing a program using the development environment
- Analyzing the complexity of problems, Modularize the problems into small modules and then convert them into programs
- Understand and apply the in-built functions and customized functions for solving the problems.
- Understand and apply the pointers, memory allocation techniques and use of files for dealing with variety of problems.
- Document and present the algorithms, flowcharts and programs in form of user-manuals identification of various computer components, Installation of software

### **Note:**

- a) **All the Programs must be executed in the Linux Environment. (Mandatory)**
- b) **The Lab record must be a print of the LATEX (.tex) Format.**

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**ENGLISH-II**

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**MATHEMATICS-II**  
**(Numerical Methods and Integral Transforms)**  
**(Common to ALL branches of First Year B. Tech.)**

**Learning Objectives:**

- The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
- The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.
- Understand the most basic numerical methods to solve simultaneous linear equations.

**UNIT I: Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations:**

Introduction- Bisection method – Method of false position –Secant Method- Iteration method – Newton-Raphson method.

Solution of linear systems – Gauss elimination - Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidel methods- Newton Raphson Method for nonlinear simultaneous equations. Power Method for finding Largest Eigenvalue –Eigenvector.

**UNIT II: Interpolation:**

Introduction– Finite differences- Forward differences- Backward differences –Central differences – Newton’s forward and backward formulae – Interpolation with unequal intervals - Lagrange’s and Newton’s divided difference formula- Errors in polynomial interpolation.

**UNIT III: Numerical Differentiation and Integration:**

Numerical Differentiation (with equal and unequal interval), Numerical Integration- Trapezoidal rule, Simpson’s 1/3<sup>rd</sup> rule and 3/8<sup>th</sup> rule.

**UNIT IV: Numerical Solution of Ordinary Differential equations:**

Condition for existence and uniqueness of a solution (statement only) - Solution of ordinary differential equations by Taylor’s series- Euler’s method – Modified Euler.

Runge-Kutta methods (second and fourth order) for first and second order initial value problems -Predictor and Corrector Methods (Adams-Bashforth and Milnes).

**UNIT V: Laplace transforms:**

Laplace transforms of standard functions-Shifting theorems - Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Unit step function –Dirac’s delta function- Inverse Laplace transforms– Convolution theorem (without proof).

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

Applications: Solving ordinary differential equations (initial value problems) using Laplace transforms.

### **UNIT VI: Fourier Transforms:**

Fourier integral theorem (without proof) – Fourier sine and cosine integrals - sine and cosine transforms – properties – inverse transforms – Finite Fourier transforms.

**Outcomes:** At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

- Calculate a root of algebraic and transcendental equations. Explain relation between the finite difference operators.
- Compute interpolating polynomial for the given data.
- Solve ordinary differential equations numerically using Euler's and RK method.
- Find Fourier series and Fourier transforms for certain functions.
- Identify/classify and solve the different types of partial differential equations.

### **Text Books:**

1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, B.S.Grewal, 43<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. Engineering Mathematics, N.P.Bali, Lakshmi Publications.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Numerical Methods for Scientists and Engineering, R.K. Jain, S.R.K. Iyengar, M.K. Jain, New Age Publications.
2. Introduction to Numerical Analysis, S.S. Sastry, PHI.
3. Mathematical Methods, V. Ravindranath and P.Vijayalakshmi, Himalaya Publishing House.
4. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley-India.
5. Numerical Analysis-Mathematics of Scientific Computing, David Kincaid, Ward Cheney, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Universities Press.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**MATHEMATICS-III**  
**(Differential Equations)**  
**(Common to ALL branches of First Year B. Tech.)**

**Learning Objectives:**

- The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
- The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.

**UNIT-I: Partial differentiation:**

Introduction- Homogeneous function-Euler's theorem-Total derivative-Chain rule-Generalized Mean value theorem for single variable (without proof)-Taylor's and Mc Laurent's series expansion of functions of two variables- Functional dependence- Jacobian. Applications: Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables without constraints and Lagrange's method (with constraints).

**UNIT-II:**

**Differential equations of first order and first degree:**

Linear-Bernoulli-Exact-Reducible to exact.

Applications: Newton's Law of cooling-Law of natural growth and decay-Orthogonal trajectories- Electrical circuits- Chemical reactions.

**Linear differential equations of higher order:**

Non-homogeneous equations of higher order with constant coefficients with RHS term of the type  $e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , polynomials in  $x$ ,  $e^{ax} V(x)$ ,  $xV(x)$ - Method of Variation of parameters. Applications: LCR circuit, Simple Harmonic motion.

**UNIT-III: Fourier series:**

Introduction- Periodic functions – Fourier series of periodic function - Dirichlet's conditions – Even and odd functions –Change of interval– Half-range sine and cosine series.

**UNIT-IV: First order Partial differential equations:**

Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions –solutions of first order linear (Lagrange) equation and nonlinear (standard types) equations.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**UNIT-V: Higher order Partial differential equations:**

Solutions of Linear Partial differential equations with constant coefficients. RHS term of the type  $e^{ax+by}$ ,  $\sin(ax+by)$ ,  $\cos(ax+by)$ ,  $x^m y^n$ .

**UNIT-VI: Applications of PDE:**

Classification of second order partial differential equations, Method of separation of Variables- Solution of One dimensional Wave, Heat and two-dimensional Laplace equation and related problems.

**Outcomes:** At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

- Solve linear differential equations of first, second and higher order.
- Determine Laplace transform and inverse Laplace transform of various functions and use Laplace transforms to determine general solution to linear ODE.
- Calculate total derivative, Jacobian and minima of functions of two variables.

**Text Books:**

1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, B.S.Grewal, 43<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. Engineering Mathematics, N.P.Bali, Lakshmi Publications.

**Reference Books:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley-India.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Micheael Greenberg, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson edn.
3. Advanced Engineering Mathematics with MATLAB, Dean G. Duffy, CRC Press.
4. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Peter O'neil, Cengage Learning.
5. Engineering Mathematics, Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia Oxford University Press.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS**  
**(For Non-circuital branches like ME, CE, PE, PCE)**

**Learning Objectives:** Physics curriculum which is re-oriented to the needs of Circuital branches of graduate engineering courses offered by JNTUniv.Kkd. That serves as a transit to understand the branch specific advanced topics. The courses are designed to:

- Impart concepts of Optical Interference, Diffraction and Polarization required to design instruments with higher resolution - Concepts of coherent sources, its realization and utility optical instrumentation.
- Study the Structure-property relationship exhibited by solid crystal materials for their utility.
- Tap the Simple harmonic motion and its adaptability for improved acoustic quality of concert halls.
- To explore the Nuclear Power as a reliable source required to run industries
- To impart the knowledge of materials with characteristic utility in appliances.

**UNIT-I:**

**Interference:** Principle of Superposition – Coherent Sources – Interference in thin films (reflection geometry) – Newton’s rings – construction and basic principle of Interferometers.

**UNIT-II;**

**Diffraction:** Fraunhofer diffraction at single slit cases of double slit, N-slits & Circular Aperture (Qualitative treatment only)-Grating equation - Resolving power of a grating, Telescope and Microscopes.

**UNIT-III:**

**Polarization:** Types of Polarization-production - Nicol Prism -Quarter wave plate and Half Wave plate – Working principle of Polarimeter (Sacharimeter)

**Lasers:** Characteristics– Stimulated emission – Einstein’s Transition Probabilities- Pumping schemes - Ruby laser – Helium Neon laser.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Acoustics:** Reverberation time - Sabine’s formula – Acoustics of concert-hall.

**Ultrasonics:** Production - Ultrasonic transducers- Non-Destructive Testing - Applications.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



**UNIT-V:**

**Crystallography & X-Ray Diffraction:** Basis and lattice – Bravais systems- Symmetry elements- Unit cell- packing fraction – coordination number- Miller indices – Separation between successive (h k l) planes – Bragg's law.

**Nuclear Energy – Source of Power:** Mass defect & Binding Energy – Fusion and Fission as sources – Fast breeder Reactors.

**UNIT-VI:**

**Magnetism:** Classification based on Field, Temperature and order/disorder –atomic origin – Ferromagnetism- Hysteresis- applications of magnetic materials (Para & Ferro).

**Dielectrics:** Electric Polarization – Dielectrics in DC and AC fields – Internal field – Clausius Mosotti Equation - Loss, Breakdown and strength of dielectric materials – Ferroelectric Hysteresis and applications.

**Outcome:** Construction and working details of instruments, ie., Interferometer, Diffractometer and Polarimeter are learnt. Study Acoustics, crystallography magnetic and dielectric materials enhances the utility aspects of materials.

**Text Books:**

1. A Text book of Engineering Physics, Dr. M.N.Avadhanulu and Dr.P.G.Kshirasagar, S.Chand & Company Ltd., 2014.
2. Physics for Engineers, M.R.Srinasan, New Age International Publishers, 2009.
3. Engineering Physics, D.K.Bhattacharya and Poonam Tandon, Oxford press, 2015.

**Reference books:**

1. Applied Physics, P. K. Palanisamy, Scitech Publications 2014.
2. Lasers and Non-Linear Optics, B.B. Laud, New Age International Publishers, 2008.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

## **ELEMENTS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**

### **Learning Objectives:**

The content of this course shall provide the student the basic concepts of various mechanical systems and exposes the student to a wide range of equipment and their utility in a practical situation. It shall provide the fundamental principles of materials, fuels, Steam, I.C. Engines, compressors, hydraulic machines and transmission systems that usually exist in any process plant.

### **UNIT –I:**

Stresses and strains: kinds of – stress-strains, elasticity and plasticity, Hooks law, stress – strain diagrams, modules of elasticity, Poisson’s ratio, linear and volumetric strain, relation between E, N, and K, bars of uniform strength, compound bars and temperature stresses.

### **UNIT– II:**

Types of supports – loads – Shear force and bending moment for cantilever and simply supported beams without overhanging for all types of loads.

Theory of simple bending, simple bending formula, Distribution of Flexural and Shear stress in Beam section – Shear stress formula – Shear stress distribution for some standard sections

### **UNIT-III:**

Thin cylindrical shells: stress in cylindrical shells due to internal pressures, circumferential stress, longitudinal stress, design of thin cylindrical shells, spherical shells, change in dimension of the shell due to internal pressure, change in volume of the shell due to internal pressure.

Thick Cylinders: Lamé’s equation- cylinders subjected to inside and outside pressures columns and Struts.

### **UNIT-IV:**

Steam boilers and Reciprocating air compressors: Classification of boilers, essentialities of boilers, selection of different types of boilers, study of boilers, boiler mountings and accessories.

Reciprocating air compressors: uses of compressed air, work done in single stage and two-stage compression, inter cooling and simple problems.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**UNIT-V:**

Internal combustion engines: classification of IC engines, basic engine components and nomenclature, working principle of engines, Four strokes and two stroke petrol and diesel engines, comparison of CI and SI engines, comparison of four stroke and two stroke engines, simple problems such as indicated power, brake power, friction power, specific fuel consumption, brake thermal efficiency, indicated thermal efficiency and mechanical efficiency.

**UNIT-VI:**

Transmission systems: Belts –Ropes and chain: belt and rope drives, velocity ratio, slip, length of belt , open belt and cross belt drives, ratio of friction tensions, centrifugal tension in a belt, power transmitted by belts and ropes, initial tensions in the belt, simple problems. Gear trains: classification of gears, gear trains velocity ratio, simple, compound –reverted and epicyclic gear trains.

**Outcomes:** After completing the course, the student shall be able to determine:

- The stress/strain of a mechanical component subjected to loading.
- The performance of components like Boiler, I.C. Engine, Compressor, Steam/Hydraulic turbine, Belt, Rope and Gear.
- The type of mechanical component suitable for the required power transmission.

**Text Books:**

1. Strength of Materials and Mechanics of Structures, B.C.Punmia, Standard Publications and distributions, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1991.
2. Thermal Engineering, Ballaney, P.L., Khanna Publishers, 2003.
3. Elements of Mechanical Engineering, A.R.Asrani, S.M.Bhatt and P.K.Shah, B.S. Publs.
4. Elements of Mechanical Engineering, M.L.Mathur, F.S.Metha&R.P.Tiwari Jain Brothers Publs., 2009.

**Reference Book:**

1. Theory of Machines, S.S. Rattan, Tata McGraw Hil., 2004 & 2009.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

## **ENGINEERING DRAWING**

**Learning Objectives:** Engineering drawing being the principle method of communication for engineers, the objective is to introduce the students, the techniques of constructing the various types of polygons, curves and scales. The objective is also to visualize and represent the 3D objects in 2D planes with proper dimensioning, scaling etc.

### **UNIT-I:**

**Objective:** To introduce the students to use drawing instruments and to draw polygons, Engg. Curves.

**Polygons:** Constructing regular polygons by general methods, inscribing and describing polygons on circles.

**Curves:** Parabola, Ellipse and Hyperbola by general methods, cycloids, involutes, tangents & normals for the curves.

### **UNIT-II:**

**Objective:** To introduce the students to use scales and orthographic projections, projections of points & simple lines.

**Scales:** Plain scales, diagonal scales and vernier scales

**Orthographic Projections:** Reference plane, importance of reference lines, projections of points in various quadrants, projections of lines, line parallel to both the planes, line parallel to one plane and inclined to other plane.

### **UNIT-III:**

**Objective:** The objective is to make the students draw the projections of the lines inclined to both the planes.

Projections of straight lines inclined to both the planes, determination of true lengths, angle of inclination and traces.

### **UNIT-IV:**

**Objective:** The objective is to make the students draw the projections of the plane inclined to both the planes.

Projections of planes: regular planes perpendicular/parallel to one reference plane and inclined to the other reference plane; inclined to both the reference planes.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**UNIT-V:**

**Objective:** The objective is to make the students draw the projections of the various types of solids in different positions inclined to one of the planes.

Projections of Solids – Prisms, Pyramids, Cones and Cylinders with the axis inclined to one of the planes.

**UNIT-VI:**

**Objective:** The objective is to represent the object in 3D view through isometric views. The student will be able to represent and convert the isometric view to orthographic view and vice versa.

Conversion of isometric views to orthographic views; Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views.

**Outcomes:**

- After undergoing this course, the student learnt the scales, various engineering curves and drawing the 2D and 3D objects.

**Text Books:**

1. Engineering Drawing, N.D. Butt, Chariot Publications.
2. Engineering Drawing, Agarwal & Agarwal, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.

**Reference Books:**

1. Engineering Drawing, K.L. Narayana & P. Kannaiah, Scitech Publishers.
2. Engineering Graphics for Degree, K.C. John, PHI Publishers.
3. Engineering Graphics, PI Varghese, McGraw Hill Publishers
4. Engineering Drawing + AutoCAD, K Venugopal, V. Prabhu Raja, New Age.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**I Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**ENGLISH - COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB-II**

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

I Year - II Semester

L T P C  
0 0 3 2

**ENGINEERING/APPLIED PHYSICS LAB**

(Any Ten of the following)

**Learning Objective:** Training field oriented Engineering graduates to handle instruments and their design methods to improve the accuracy of measurements.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Determination of wavelength of a source-Diffraction Grating-Normal incidence.
2. Newton's rings – Radius of Curvature of Plano - Convex Lens.
3. Determination of thickness of a spacer using wedge film and parallel interference fringes.
4. Determination of Rigidity modulus of a material- Torsional Pendulum.
5. Determination of Acceleration due to Gravity and Radius of Gyration- Compound Pendulum.
6. Melde's experiment – Transverse and Longitudinal modes.
7. Verification of laws of vibrations in stretched strings – Sonometer.
8. Determination of velocity of sound – Volume Resonator.
9. L- C- R Series Resonance Circuit.
10. Study of I/V Characteristics of Semiconductor diode.
11. I/V characteristics of Zener diode.
12. Characteristics of Thermistor – Temperature Coefficients.
13. Magnetic field along the axis of a current carrying coil – Stewart and Gee's apparatus.
14. Energy Band gap of a Semiconductor p - n junction.
15. Hall Effect in semiconductors.
16. Time constant of CR circuit.
17. Determination of wavelength of laser source using diffraction grating.
18. Determination of Young's modulus by method of single cantilever oscillations.
19. Determination of lattice constant – lattice dimensions kit.
20. Determination of Planck's constant using photocell.
21. Determination of surface tension of liquid by capillary rise method.

**Outcome:** Physics Lab Curriculum Gives Fundamental Understanding of Design of an Instrument with Targeted Accuracy for Physical Measurements.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

<b>I Year - II Semester</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>

**ENGINEERING /APPLIED PHYSICS- VIRTUAL LAB-ASSIGNMENTS**

**(Constitutes 5% marks of 30marks of Internal-component)**

**Learning Objective:** Training Engineering students to prepare a technical document and improving their writing skills.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Hall Effect
2. Crystal Structure
3. Hysteresis
4. Brewster's angle
5. Magnetic Levitation / SQUID
6. Numerical Aperture of Optical fiber
7. Photoelectric Effect
8. Simple Harmonic Motion
9. Damped Harmonic Motion
10. LASER – Beam Divergence and Spot size
11. B-H curve
12. Michelson's interferometer
13. Black body radiation

**URL:** [www.vlab.co.in](http://www.vlab.co.in)

**Outcome:** Physics Virtual laboratory curriculum in the form of assignment ensures an engineering graduate to prepare a /technical/mini-project/ experimental report with scientific temper.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



**I Year - II Semester**

**L      T      P      C**  
**0      0      3      2**

## **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP & IT WORKSHOP**

### **ENGINEERING WORKSHOP:**

**Learning Objective:** To impart hands-on practice on basic engineering trades and skills.

**Note:** At least two exercises to be done from each trade.

#### **Trade:**

<b>Carpentry</b>	1. T-Lap Joint 2. Cross Lap Joint 3. Dovetail Joint 4. Mortise and Tenon Joint
<b>Fitting</b>	1. Vee Fit 2. Square Fit 3. Half Round Fit 4. Dovetail Fit
<b>Black Smithy</b>	1. Round rod to Square 2. S-Hook 3. Round Rod to Flat Ring 4. Round Rod to Square headed bolt
<b>House Wiring</b>	1. Parallel / Series Connection of three bulbs 2. Stair Case wiring 3. Florescent Lamp Fitting 4. Measurement of Earth Resistance
<b>Tin Smithy</b>	1. Taper Tray 2. Square Box without lid 3. Open Scoop 4. Funnel

### **IT WORKSHOP:**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

- Understand the basic components and peripherals of a computer.
- To become familiar in configuring a system.
- Learn the usage of productivity tools.
- Acquire knowledge about the netiquette and cyber hygiene.
- Get hands on experience in trouble shooting a system?

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

1. **System Assembling, Disassembling and identification of Parts / Peripherals**
2. **Operating System Installation**-Install Operating Systems like Windows, Linux along with necessary Device Drivers.
3. **MS-Office / Open Office**
  - a. **Word** - Formatting, Page Borders, Reviewing, Equations, symbols.
  - b. **Spread Sheet** - organize data, usage of formula, graphs, charts.
  - c. **Power point** - features of power point, guidelines for preparing an effective presentation.
  - d. **Access**- creation of database, validate data.
4. **Network Configuration & Software Installation**-Configuring TCP/IP, proxy and firewall settings. Installing application software, system software & tools.
5. **Internet and World Wide Web**-Search Engines, Types of search engines, netiquette, cyber hygiene.
6. **Trouble Shooting**-Hardware trouble shooting, Software trouble shooting.
7. **MATLAB**- basic commands, subroutines, graph plotting.
8. **LATEX**-basic formatting, handling equations and images.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Common understanding of concepts, patterns of decentralization implementation in Africa.
- Identified opportunities for coordinated policy responses, capacity building and implementation of best practices.
- Identified instruments for improved decentralization to the local level.
- Identified strategies for overcoming constraints to effective decentralization and sustainable management at different levels.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Computer Hardware, Installation, Interfacing, Troubleshooting and Maintenance, K.L. James, Eastern Economy Edition.
2. Microsoft Office 2007: Introductory Concepts and Techniques, Windows XP Edition by Gary B. Shelly, Misty E. Vermaat and Thomas J. Cashman (2007, Paperback).
3. LATEX- User's Guide and Reference manual, Leslie Lamport, Pearson, LPE, 2/e.
4. Getting Started with MATLAB: A Quick Introduction for Scientists and Engineers,
5. Rudra prathap, Oxford University Press, 2002.
6. Scott Mueller's Upgrading and Repairing PCs, 18/e, Scott. Mueller, QUE, Pearson, 2008
7. The Complete Computer upgrade and repair book, 3/e, Cheryl A Schmidt, Dreamtech.
8. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, WILEY Dreamtech.
9. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

II Year - I Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

## COMPLEX VARIABLES

### Learning Objectives:

- The aim of this course is to introduce the special functions, their generating functions and the algebra, geometry and calculus of functions of a complex variable. The emphasis will be on gaining a geometric understanding of complex analytic functions as well as developing computational skills in employing the powerful tools of complex analysis for solving theoretical and applied problems.

### UNIT-I:

**Functions of a complex variable:** Introduction -Continuity – Differentiability – Analyticity – Properties – Cauchy-Riemann equations in Cartesian and polar coordinates. Harmonic and conjugate harmonic functions – Milne – Thompson method

Applications: Potential between parallel plates, coaxial cylinders, potential in angular regions

### UNIT-II:

**Elementary functions:** Exponential, trigonometric, hyperbolic functions and their properties – General power  $Z^c$  (c is complex), principal value.

Applications: Polar plots of sinusoidal transfer function. (Section 7.3 of reference book 5)

### UNIT-III:

**Complex integration:** Line integral – Cauchy's integral theorem – Cauchy's integral formula – Generalized integral formula -Liouville Theorem - Morera's Theorem

Applications: Circulation along closed curve, conservative fields.

### UNIT-IV:

**Power series:** Radius of convergence – Taylor's series,-Maclaurin's series -Laurent series- Singular point –Isolated singular point – pole of order m – essential singularity.

### UNIT-V:

**Evaluation of Integrals:** Residue – Residue theorem

Application: Types of real integrals:

(a) Improper real integrals  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)dx$

(b)  $\int_c^{c+2\pi} f(\cos \theta, \sin \theta)d\theta$

(c)  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} e^{imx} f(x)dx$

(d) Integrals by indentation

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Conformal mapping:** Transformation by  $\exp z$ ,  $\ln z$ ,  $z^2$ ,  $z^n$  ( $n$  positive integer),  $\sin z$ ,  $\cos z$ ,  $z+a/z$ , Translation, rotation, inversion and bilinear transformation –fixed point- cross ratio – properties-invariance of circles.

Applications: Mapping theorem (without proof) with application to stability analysis of closed loop systems, Nyquist stability criterion and its Remarks.( Section 7.5 of reference book 5)

### **Outcomes:**

Upon successful completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Discuss continuity and analyticity of various complex valued functions.
- Find the Taylor or Laurent series of a given function. Use residue calculations to evaluate certain real definite integrals.
- Explain properties of various types of conformal mappings.

### **Text Books:**

1. Higher Engineering Mathematics, B.S.Grewal, 43<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. Complex Variables and Applications, R.V. Churchill, James W. Brown and R.F. Verhey, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Edn.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Erwin Kreyszig, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley-India.
2. Complex Analysis for Mathematics and Engineering, John H Mathews, Russell W. Howell, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Jones and Bartlett Publishers, 2006.
3. Fundamentals of Complex Analysis, Saff, E.B and A.D Snider, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2003.
4. A First course in Complex Analysis with Application, Dennis G. Zill and Patrick Shanahan, Jones and Bartlett Publishers, 2011.
5. Modern Control Engineering, Katsuhiko Ogata, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Publishers.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

<b>II Year - I Semester</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

## **BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**

### **Learning Objectives:**

This is a basic course designed to make the student:

- Learn the basic principles of electrical laws and analysis of networks.
- Understand the principle of operation and construction details of dc machines.
- Understand the principle of operation and construction details of transformer.
- Understand the principle of operation and construction details of alternator and 3-phase induction motor.
- Study the operation of PN junction diode, half wave, full wave rectifiers and op-amps.
- Learn the operation of PNP and NPN transistors and various amplifiers.

### **UNIT-I:**

**Electrical Circuits:** Basic definitions – types of network elements – Ohm’s Law – Kirchhoff’s Laws – inductive networks – capacitive networks – series – parallel circuits – star-delta and delta-star transformations.

### **UNIT-II:**

**DC Machines:** Principle of operation of DC generator – EMF equation – types of DC machines – torque equation – applications – three point starter – speed control methods of DC motor – Swinburne’s Test.

### **UNIT-III:**

**Transformers:** Principle of operation and construction of single phase transformers – EMF equation – Losses – OC & SC tests – efficiency and regulation.

### **UNIT-IV:**

**AC Rotating Machines:** Principle of operation and construction of alternators – types of alternators – principle of operation of synchronous motor – principle of operation of 3-Phase induction motor – slip-torque characteristics – efficiency – applications.

### **UNIT-V:**

**Rectifiers & Linear ICs:** PN junction diodes – diode applications (half wave and bridge rectifiers). Characteristics of operation amplifiers (OP-AMP) – application of OP-AMPs (inverting, non-inverting, integrator and differentiator).

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Transistors:** PNP and NPN junction transistor, transistor as an amplifier – transistor amplifier – frequency response of CE amplifier – concepts of feedback amplifier.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Analyze the various electrical networks.
- Understand the operation of dc generators, 3-point starter and conduct the Swinburne's test.
- Analyze the performance of transformer.
- Explain the operation of 3-phase alternator and 3-phase induction motors.
- Analyze the operation of half wave, full wave rectifiers and op-amps.
- Explain the single stage CE amplifier and concept of feedback amplifier.

**Text Books:**

1. Electrical Technology, Surinder Pal Bali, Pearson Publications.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits, R.L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, PEI/PHI 2006.

**Reference Books:**

1. Electrical Circuit Theory and Technology, John Bird, Routledge Taylor & Francis Group.
2. Basic Electrical Engineering, M.S.Naidu and S.Kamakshiah, TMH Publications.
3. Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering, Rajendra Prasad, PHI Publications, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.
4. Basic Electrical Engineering, Nagsarkar, Sukhija, Oxford Publications, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.
5. Industrial Electronics, G.K. Mittal, PHI.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**II Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### **ORGANIC CHEMISTRY**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

The students will be imparted the knowledge of:

- Organic reactants, intermediates and their stability- effect of intermediates and steric inhibition on reaction rates and mechanism of the reaction.
- The step wise mechanism of reactions – different intermediates formed in the reactions -the reaction path way in the formation of products.
- Reactions which are proceeding through free radical mechanism-effect of heat and light on these chemical reactions.
- The static and dynamic aspects of three-dimensional shapes of molecules-a foundation for understanding structure and reactivity.
- Coal-its constituents - aromatic compounds and their extraction methods - is important.
- Synthesis and reactivity of hetero cyclics- the recent trends in application of heterocyclic compounds in advanced chemical synthesis.
- The functional groups which impart color to the compounds-preparation and uses of these compounds.

#### **UNIT-I:**

Polar effects – Inductive effect, Electrometric effect, Resonance, Hyper conjugation, Steric Inhibition of resonance – Examples.

#### **UNIT-II:**

Mechanism and application of following organic reactions: a) Friedel-Craft reaction b) Riemer- Teimenn Reaction c) Beckmann rearrangement d) Aldol condensation e) Perkin Reaction f) Benzoin condensation, claiser condensation, Reformatory.

#### **UNIT-III:**

a) Halogenation of Alkane b) Addition of HBr to Alkene in the presence of peroxide c) Allylic halogenation using N-Bromo succinimide (NBS) d) Thermal halogenation of Alkanes, catalytic hydrogenation- Reduction with  $\text{LiAlH}_4$ ,  $\text{NaBH}_4$ .

#### **UNIT-IV:**

Stereo isomerism; Optical isomerism; Symmetry and chirality; Optical isomerism in lactic acid and tartaric acid; Sequence rules; Enantiomers, Geometrical Isomerism; E-Z system of nomenclature, conformational analysis of ethane and cyclohexane.

#### **UNIT-V:**

Sources of aromatic compounds: Aromatics from coal, High temperature and low temperature carbonization of coal, coal gas manufacture and recovery of aromatics, fractional

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

distillation of coal tar, methods of preparation of aromatics from petroleum products (catalytic reforming, high temperature cracking etc.), Reactivity of aromatic hydrocarbons.

#### **UNIT-VI:**

Heterocyclic compounds: Nomenclature, preparation, properties and uses of (1) Pyrrole (2) Furan (3) Thiophene (4) Pyridine (5) Quinoline (6) Iso-quinoline.

Dyes- Color and Constitution; Classification of Dyes; Preparation and uses of (1) Malachite green (2) Rosaniline (3) Congo red (4) Bismark brown (5) Fluorescein.

Analysis of Organic Compounds using FTIR, FDX, NMR etc., tools.

#### **Outcomes:**

After successful completion of the course, the students will;

- Have a basic knowledge of the factors that influence the stability and the reactivity of organic substances.
- Be able to conduct a chemical reaction whether it is on lab scale or industrial scale with complete understanding of its mechanism.
- Be able to understand reactions taking place via free radical mechanism particularly in petroleum refining processes
- Have knowledge of isomerism, particularly stereoisomerism and the complexity of organic molecules.
- Have knowledge of aromatic compounds which are precursors for a number of industrial organic products like drugs, dyes etc.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Organic Chemistry, Morrison, R. T., R. N. Boyd and Saibal, Kranti Bhattacharjee, Pearson, 2011.
2. Text Book of Organic Chemistry, L. N. Ferguson, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, East-West Press, 2009.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Organic Chemistry, Finar, I. L., Vol. 1, Pearsons, 2002.
2. A Guidebook to Mechanism in Organic Chemistry, Peter Sykes, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2003.
3. A Textbook of Organic Chemistry, Bansal, R. K., 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, New Age International, 2007.
4. Organic Chemistry Reactions and Reagents, Agarwal, O. P., 47<sup>th</sup> Edition, Krishna Prakashan Media (P) Ltd., 2011.
5. Advanced Organic Chemistry, Arun Bahl and B. S. Bahl, S. Chand Publishers, 2010.
6. Textbook of Organic Chemistry, H. M. Chawla and P. L. Soni, Sultan Chand & Sons, 2012.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



II Year - I Semester

L T P C  
4 0 0 3

### PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

#### Learning objectives:

- The students will learn the basic concepts of distribution law, phase rule, chemical kinetics, and solutions. The distribution law helps in understanding how a solute is distributed between two immiscible solvents; and also in selecting conditions for extraction of solutes (particularly naturally occurring products).
- Phase rule explains the equilibrium existing between the different phases of a heterogeneous system, solubility limits in a ternary system of water and two other liquids; construction of the solubility curve of the system; distribution ratio of the miscible component in the immiscible phases.
- Study of chemical kinetics explains the rates at which Arrhenius theory chemical reactions occur and also explains theories of reaction rates (Collision theory, Transition state theory) - rates of different chain reactions –Steady state approximation- these are important for chemical engineers to design equipment.
- The study of solutions is to understand total vapor pressure of ideal or non-ideal mixtures of two volatile liquids as a function of chemical composition, miscibility of liquids, ideal and non - ideal solutions – distillation methods– azeotropic mixtures.
- Study of fundamentals of spectroscopy gives an understanding of qualitative and quantitative analysis of substances (functional groups, ions, elements) and also helps in handling the spectrophotometers.
- The study of Chromatography is useful in quantitative and qualitative analysis of mixtures, and also to understand the mechanism by which components are separated on GC and HPLC techniques, spectro-photometry and separation techniques.

#### UNIT-I:

**Distribution Law:** Distribution Law – Nernst Distribution Law – Distribution Coefficient – Explanation and Limitations of Distribution Law - Modification of Distribution Law – Determination of Equilibrium Constant from Distribution Coefficient – Applications of Distribution Law.

#### UNIT-II:

**Phase Rule:** Phase Rule – Terms involved in Phase Rule – Types of Liquids – Derivation of Phase Rule – Phase Diagrams of One Component System (Water and Sulphur system), Two Component System – Eutectic Point (Lead Silver System) and three component system. Applications of Phase Rule.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-III:**

**Chemical Kinetics:** Introduction to Chemical Kinetics – Theories of Reaction Rates – Collision Theory – Modified Collision Theory – Arrhenius Theory – Absolute Reaction Rate Theory (Transition State Theory) – Reaction between Ions – Influence of Solvent (Double Sphere Activated Complex and Single Sphere Activated Complex) – Influence of Ionic Strength on the Rate of the Reactions – Chain Reactions – Hydrogen and Bromine, Hydrogen and Oxygen (Steady State Treatment) – Explosion Limits.

### **UNIT-IV:**

**Solutions:** Liquid-liquid-ideal solutions, Raoult's law. Ideally dilute solutions, Henry's law. Non-ideal solutions, Vapor pressure - composition and vapor pressure-temperature curves. Azeotropes-HCl-H<sub>2</sub>O, ethanol-water systems and fractional distillation. Partially miscible liquids-phenol-water, trimethylamine-water, nicotine-water systems, effect of impurity on consolute temperature. Immiscible liquids and steam distillation.

### **UNIT-V:**

**Spectrophotometry:** General features of absorption-spectroscopy, Beer-Lambert's law and its limitations, transmittance, Absorbance, and molar absorptivity; Single and double beam spectrophotometers. Application of Beers-Lamberts law for quantitative analysis of  
1) Chromium in K<sub>2</sub>Cr<sub>2</sub>O<sub>7</sub> 2) Mn in MnSO<sub>4</sub> 3) Iron (III) with thiocyanate.

### **UNIT-VI:**

#### **Separation Techniques:**

Solvent extraction: Principle and process, Batch extraction, Continuous extraction and counter current extraction, Application-Determination of Iron (III).

Chromatography: Classification of chromatography methods, Principles of differential migration Adsorption phenomenon, nature of adsorbents, solvent systems, R<sub>f</sub> values, factors affecting R<sub>f</sub> values.

High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC): Principles and Applications.

Gas Liquid Chromatography (GLC): Principles and Applications.

#### **Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- Apply the principles of extraction to the industrial ternary systems.
- Have an insight into the process of fractional distillation of petroleum, which is one of the major operations in petroleum refining.
- Understand the various reactions that one comes across in petrochemical industry.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

- Use knowledge of solutions for the separations of liquid mixtures in industry and to develop the theoretical models for solutions.
- Implement the analytical methods to determine the quality of substances involved in process industry and thus help to maintain quality of products.

**Text Books:**

1. Physical Chemistry, Peter Atkins, Julia de Paula, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Oxford University Press, 2011.
2. Chemical Kinetics, Laidler, K. J., 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1965.
3. Principles of Physical Chemistry, Puri, B. R., L. R. Sharma, M. S. Pathama, Vishal Publishing Company, 2008.
4. Physical Chemistry, Castellan, G. W., 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Narosa Publishing House, 2004.
5. Atomic Structure and the Chemical Bond, Manas Chanda, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata-McGraw-Hill, 2000.
6. Essentials of Physical Chemistry, Bahl, B. S., G. D. Tuli and Arun Bahl, 24<sup>th</sup> Revised Version, Chand & Co, 2000.

**Reference Books:**

1. A Textbook of Physical Chemistry, Macmillan, Kapoor, K. L., 2000.
2. Chemical Separation Methods, John A. Dean, Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1969.
3. An Introduction to Chromatography, Kour, H., Pragati Publishers, 2007.
4. Separation Methods, Sastry, M. N., Himalaya Publications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2005.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

II Year - I Semester

**L**    **T**    **P**    **C**  
**4**    **0**    **0**    **3**

## CHEMICAL PROCESS CALCULATIONS

### Learning Objectives:

The subject of chemical process calculations is intended to make the students understand mainly the calculations involved in material and energy balances of process units. The students will be trained to:

- Understand and correctly implement unit conversions in process calculations.
- Understand and apply theoretical knowledge towards problem solving.
- Analyze and solve elementary material balances in physical and chemical processes.
- Analyze and solve elementary energy balances in reactive and non-reactive processes.
- Formulate and solve combined material and energy balances.
- Realize the relevance of thermodynamics in process calculations.
- Carry out complex process calculations using MS Excel.

### UNIT-I:

**Stoichiometric relation:** basis of calculations, methods of expressing compositions of mixtures and solutions, density and specific gravity, Baume and API gravity scales.

Behavior of Ideal gases: Kinetic theory of gases, application of ideal gas law, gaseous mixtures, gases in chemical reactions.

### UNIT-II:

**Vapor pressure:** Liquefaction and liquid state, vaporization, boiling point, effect of temperature on vapor pressure, Antoine equation, vapor pressure plots, estimation of critical properties, vapor pressure of immiscible liquids and ideal solutions, Raoult's law, Non-volatile solutes.

### UNIT-III:

**Humidity and Saturation:** Relative and percentage saturation or dew point, wet bulb and dry bulb temperature, use of humidity charts for engineering calculations.

### UNIT-IV:

**Material balances:** Tie substance, yield, conversion, processes involving chemical reactions. Material balance calculation involving drying, dissolution and crystallization. Processes involving recycles, bypass and purge.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-V:**

**Thermo physics:** Energy, energy balances, heat capacity of gases, liquid and mixture solutions. Kopp's rule, latent heats, heat of fusion and heat of vaporization, Trouton's rule, Kistyakowsky equation for nonpolar liquids enthalpy and its evaluation.

**Thermochemistry:** Calculation and applications of heat of reaction, combustion, formation and neutralization, Kirchoff's equation, enthalpy concentration change, calculation of theoretical and actual flame temperatures.

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Combustion Calculations:** Introduction, fuels, calorific value of fuels, coal, liquid fuels, gaseous fuels, air requirement and flue gases, combustion calculations, incomplete combustion, material and energy balances, thermal efficiency calculations.

**Outcomes:** A student who successfully completes this course will be able to:

- Learn all background information/charts/datasheets required to carry out process calculations. Some of these are vapor pressure correlations, latent heat correlation, steam tables, psychrometric charts, enthalpy-concentration diagrams etc.,
- Formulate and solve simple and moderately complex process calculations associated to industrially prominent chemical processes and technologies.
- Conceptualize an integrated methodology that encompasses the knowledge in other subjects (Physical Chemistry, Thermodynamics and Mathematics) and MS Excel for a systematic and structured approach towards chemical process calculations.
- Analyze chemical processes through the power of modeling and computation. These include back-calculation methods, inventory losses and revenue related assessment etc.

### **Text Book:**

1. Chemical Process Principles, Part -I, Material and Energy Balances, Hougen O A, Watson K. M. and Ragatz R.A., 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, CBS Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi, 2010.
2. Basic Principles and Calculations in Chemical Engineering, D.H. Himmelblau, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition. PHI, New Delhi, 2009.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Elementary Principles of Chemical Processes, R. M. Felder and R. W. Rousseau, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Wiley, 1999.
2. Handbook Chemical Engineering Calculations, N. Chohey, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Mc-Graw Hill, 2004.
3. Stoichiometry, Bhatt, B. I., Thakore S. B., 5<sup>th</sup> Ed., Tata Mc-Graw Hill Education 2010.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**II Year - I Semester**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 3**

**MATERIALS SCIENCE & ENGINEERING**

**Learning objectives:**

This subject is intended to:

- Provide all the technical/engineering inputs to the learner to choose or select suitable materials of construction of chemical/petrochemical process equipment, piping and internals.
- Impart expertise to the material so that it meets the specific life expectancy, by reducing the shutdown frequency.
- Learn the techniques in minimizing equipment breakdown and increasing the on-stream factor.
- Gain knowledge in choosing/selecting the material such that it withstands the severe process operating conditions such as cryogenic, high temperature, high pressure, acidic, basic, stress induced chemical/petrochemical environments keeping view the reliability and safety of the process equipment.

**UNIT-I:**

Classification of engineering materials, Levels of Structure, Structure-Property relationships in materials, Crystal Geometry and non-crystalline (amorphous) states. Lattice -Bravais lattices, crystal systems with examples. Lattice co-ordinates, Miller and Miller- Bravais Indices for directions and planes: ionic, covalent and metallic solids; packing factors and packing efficiency, ligancy and coordination number. Structure determination by Brag's X-ray diffraction method.

**UNIT-II:**

Crystal Imperfections-Classification-point defects-Estimation of point defects-Dislocations-classification(edge and screw)-Surface defects-Dislocation motion and its relevance to mechanical and chemical properties –Stress & Strain relationship and diagrams for different materials(metals, non-metals, rubbers and plastics and polymers)-Elastic and plastic deformation-Slip -stress required to move a dislocation; Multiplication of dislocations – Dislocation reactions, Effect on mechanical behavior of materials, Strain hardening/work hardening –Dynamic recovery and recrystallization.

**UNIT-III:**

Fracture and failure of materials: Ductile fracture analysis - Brittle fracture analysis - Fracture toughness - Ductile-Brittle transition - Fatigue fracture-theory, creep and mechanism – Methods to postpone the failure and fracture of materials and increase the life of the engineering components /structures.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

#### **UNIT-IV:**

Solid –liquid and solid-solid equilibria for metals and alloys, Phase rule, Phase diagram for pure metals (single component system), alloys (binary systems), Micro structural changes during cooling, Lever rule and its applications, Typical phase diagrams: Homogeneous and heterogeneous systems, Formation of Eutectic, Eutectoid mixtures, Non-equilibrium cooling, Binary Systems (phase diagrams) for study: Cu-Ni/Bi-Cd/Pb-Sn/ Fe-C /Al-Cu.

#### **UNIT-V:**

Materials for chemical and petrochemical industrial process equipment, Effect of alloying on mechanical and chemical behavior of materials, Applications of heat treatment methods for strengthening of engineering materials.

Composite structures and their advantages over conventional materials, Matrix-reinforcement properties and evaluation of strength properties with different orientation of reinforcement, Applications, Nano materials, Synthesis and characterization.

#### **UNIT-VI:**

Stability criteria of materials in chemical/petrochemical industrial environments; Corrosion and Oxidation of materials; Basic mechanisms-types of corrosion; Corrosion testing and evaluation; Prevailing methods to combat corrosion; Coatings – metallic, non-metallic, passivity, cathodic protection – internal corrosion mechanisms and its control.

#### **Outcomes:**

After the course, the students will be able to:

- Equipped with knowledge to understand material selection diagram, evaluation of equipment life and prediction of life of the equipment.
- Acquiring the abilities to carryout reliability studies.
- Ready to carryout equipment failure analysis and propose the remedial measures.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Materials Science and Engineering, Raghavan, V., 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, PHI, New Delhi, 2009.
2. Material Science and Engineering, Ravi Prakash, William F. Smith and Javed Hashemi, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2008.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1 Elements of Material Science and Engineering, Lawrence H. Van Vlack, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2002.
- 2 Materials Science and Engineering, Bala Subramaniam, R., Callister's, Wiley, 2010.
3. Corrosion Engineering, Mars G. Fontana, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2005.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**II Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**BASIC ENGINEERING (Mech + Elec) LABORATORY**

**Any SIX experiments from each section**

**Section A: Mechanical Engineering Laboratory:**

**Learning Objectives:**

- To impart practical exposure on the performance evaluation methods of various mechanical components like, I. C. Engine, Hydraulic turbine, hydraulic pump, Air compressor etc. and also understand the various processes that can be performed on a lathe machine.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Draw the valve timing diagram of a 4-stroke diesel engine and port timing diagram of a 2-stroke petrol engine.
2. Perform load test on a 4-stroke C.I. Engine and draw the performance curves.
3. Pattern design and making – for one casting drawing.
4. Taper turning and thread cutting on a Lathe machine.
5. Performance on an Impulse/Reaction Hydraulic Turbine.
6. Performance of Centrifugal/Reciprocating Pump.
7. Find the volumetric efficiency, isothermal efficiency of an Air compressor.

**Outcomes:**

- The student will be able to predict the performance of several mechanical components and operate a lathe machine to produce the required job work.

**Section B: Electrical Engineering Laboratory:**

**Learning Objectives:** This course imparts knowledge to the students to:

- To predetermine the efficiency of dc shunt machine using Swinburne's test.
- To predetermine the efficiency and regulation of 1-phase transformer with O.C and S.C tests.
- To obtain performance characteristics of DC shunt motor & 3-phase induction motor.
- To find out regulation of an alternator with synchronous impedance method.
- To control speed of dc shunt motor using Armature voltage and Field flux control methods.
- To find out the characteristics of PN junction diode & transistor
- To determine the ripple factor of half wave & full wave rectifiers.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



**The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments:**

1. Swinburne's test on D.C. Shunt machine. (Predetermination of efficiency of a given D.C. Shunt machine working as motor and generator).
2. OC and SC tests on single phase transformer (Predetermination of efficiency and regulation at given power factors)
3. Brake test on 3-phase Induction motor (Determination of performance characteristics)
4. Regulation of alternator by Synchronous impedance method.
5. Speed control of D.C. Shunt motor by
  - a) Armature Voltage control
  - b) Field flux control method
6. Brake test on D.C Shunt Motor

**Outcomes:** The student should be able to:

- Find out the efficiency of DC shunt machine without actual loading of the machine.
- Estimate the efficiency and regulation for different load conditions and power factors of single phase transformer with OC and SC test.
- Analyze the performance characteristics and to determine efficiency of DC shunt motor & 3-phase induction motor.
- Pre-determine the regulation of an alternator by synchronous impedance method.
- Control the speed of dc shunt motor using Armature voltage and Field flux control methods.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**II Year - I Semester**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**PHYSICAL & ORGANIC CHEMISTRY LABORATORY**

**Learning objectives:**

Physical and Organic Chemistry Laboratory is intended to:

- Understand the concepts learned in theoretical, physical and organic chemistry.
- Emphasize in acquiring accurate data.
- Make data and error analysis.
- Correlate the data to theory.
- Develop the ability to prepare organic compounds independently.

**List of Experiments- Physical Chemistry:**

1. Determination of density and surface tension of liquids against air at various temperatures using capillary rise method
2. Measurement of Dielectric constants of pure organic liquids
3. Determination of conductance of solutions
4. i. Determination of viscosities of pure liquids and solutions  
ii. Determination of size of the molecule from viscosity measurements
5. Determination of Kinetics of the Reduction of Methylene Blue by Ascorbic Acid.
6. i. Determination of vapor pressure molecular of weight liquid  
ii. Determination of latent heat of vaporization
7. Kinetics of Inversion of using a Polarimeter
8. Determination of VLE of binary mixtures
9. Ternary Liquid Equilibria: Determination of Binomial curve

**List of Experiments- Organic Chemistry:**

1. Qualitative analysis of simple organic compounds using systematic procedure.
2. Preparation of Organic Medicinal Compounds: i. Aspirin ii. Azodye iii. Aniline  
iv. Acetanilide v. Thiokol Rubber vi. Paraacetamol

**Out comes:**

A student who successfully completes this laboratory should be able to do the following:

- Can determine accurate physical, thermo dynamical and kinetic properties experimentally.
- Apply theoretical principles and mathematical analysis to the data obtained.
- Work effectively with others in performing experiments and writing reports.
- Understand and Practice ethically correct presentation of data.
- Understand and practice proper laboratory safety procedures.
- Gain familiarity with a variety of physic-chemical measurement techniques.
- Can identify, analyze and synthesize organic compounds.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**II Year - I Semester**

**L T P C**  
**2 0 0 0**

**(MC)**

**MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

**UNIT-I:**

(\*The Learning objective of this Unit is to understand the concept of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other disciplines, Concept of Demand and Demand forecasting)

**Introduction to Managerial Economics and demand Analysis:**

Definition of Managerial Economics –Scope of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other subjects –Concept of Demand, Types of Demand, Determinants of Demand- Demand schedule, Demand curve, Law of Demand and its limitations- Elasticity of Demand, Types of Elasticity of Demand and Measurement- Demand forecasting and Methods of forecasting.

(\*\*The Learner is equipped with the knowledge of estimating the Demand for a product and the relationship between Price and Demand).

**UNIT – II:**

(\*The Learning objective of this Unit is to understand the concept of Production function, Input Output relationship, different Cost Concepts and Concept of Cost-Volume-Profit Analysis)

**Production and Cost Analyses:**

Concept of Production function- Cobb-Douglas Production function- Leontief production function - Law of Variable proportions-Isoquants and Iso-costs and choice of least cost factor combination-Different cost concepts: opportunity costs, explicit and implicit costs-Fixed costs, Variable Costs and Total costs, Cost–Volume-Profit analysis-Determination of Breakeven point(simple problems)-Managerial significance and limitations of Breakeven point.

(\*\*One should understand the Cost Concepts for decision making and to estimate the least cost combination of inputs)

**UNIT – III:**

(\*The Learning Objective of this Unit is to understand the Nature of Competition, Characteristics of Pricing in the different market structures and significance of various pricing methods).

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Introduction to Markets & Pricing Methods:**

Market Structures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic competition and Oligopoly – Features – Price and Output Determination –Methods of Pricing: Average cost pricing, Limit Pricing, Market Skimming Pricing, Internet Pricing: (Flat Rate Pricing, Usage sensitive pricing) and Priority Pricing.

(\* One has to understand the nature of different markets and Price Output determination under various market conditions).

**UNIT – IV:**

(\*The Learning objective of this Unit is to know the different forms of Business organization and their Merits and Demerits and the concepts of Business Cycles)

**Types of Business Organization and Business Cycles:**

Features and Evaluation of Sole Trader, Partnership, Joint Stock Company – State/Public Enterprises and their forms – Business Cycles : Meaning and Features – Phases of a Business Cycle.

(\*One should equipped with the knowledge of different Business Units and different stages of business cycle)

**UNIT – V:**

(\*The Learning objective of this Unit is to understand the different Accounting Systems, preparation of Financial Statements and uses of different tools for performance evaluation)

**Introduction to Accounting and Financing Analysis:**

Introduction to Double Entry System – Preparation of Financial Statements-Analysis and Interpretation of Financial Statements-Ratio Analysis – Preparation of Funds flow and cash flow statements (Simple Problems)

(\*The Learner is able to prepare Financial Statements and the usage of various Accounting tools for Analysis).

**UNIT – VI:**

(\*The Learning objective of this Unit is to understand the concept of Capital Budgeting and to know the techniques used to evaluate investment proposals by using different methods).

**Capital and Capital Budgeting:** Capital Budgeting: Meaning of Capital Budgeting- Methods of appraising Project profitability: Traditional Methods(pay-back period, accounting rate of return) and modern methods(Discounted cash flow method, Net Present Value method, Internal Rate of Return Method and Profitability Index)

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

(\*The Learner is able to evaluate various investment proposals with the help of capital budgeting techniques for decision making).

Note: \* Learning Objective

\*\* Learning Outcome

### **Text Books:**

1. Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, Dr. N. AppaRao, Dr. P. Vijay Kumar: Cengage Publications, New Delhi – 2011.
2. Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, Dr. A. R. Aryasri, TMH 2011.
3. Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Dr. B. Kuberudu and Dr. T. V. Ramana, Himalaya Publishing House, 2014.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Managerial Economics and Financial, Prof. J.V. Prabhakararao, Prof. P. Venkatarao Analysis', Ravindra Publication.
2. Managerial Economics, V. Maheswari, Sultan Chand.2014.
3. Managerial Economics, Suma Damodaran, Oxford 2011.
4. Managerial Economics, Vanitha Agarwal, Pearson Publications 2011.
5. Financial Accounting for Managers, Sanjay Dhameja, Pearson.
6. Financial Accounting, Maheswari, Vikas Publications.
7. Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, S. A. Siddiqui& A. S. Siddiqui, New Age International Publishers, 2012.
8. Indian Economy, Ramesh Singh, 7<sup>th</sup> Edn. TMH, 2015.
9. A Text Book of Microeconomic Theory, Pankaj Tandon, Sage Publishers, 2015.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

II Year - II Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS

#### Learning Objectives:

- To acquaint students with the fundamental concepts of probability and statistics and to develop an understanding of the role of statistics in engineering. Also to introduce numerical techniques to solve the real world applications.

#### UNIT-I:

**Discrete Random variables and Distributions:** Introduction-Random variables- Discrete Random variable-Distribution function-Expectation-Moment Generating function-Moments and properties.

Discrete distributions: Binomial, Poisson and Geometric distributions and their fitting to data.

#### UNIT-II:

**Continuous Random variable and distributions:** Introduction-Continuous Random variable-Distribution function- Expectation-Moment Generating function-Moments and properties.

Continuous distribution: Uniform, Exponential and Normal distributions, Normal approximation to Binomial distribution -Weibull, Gamma distribution.

#### UNIT-III:

**Sampling Theory:** Introduction - Population and samples- Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  known)-Central limit theorem- t-distribution- Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  unknown)- Sampling distribution of variances -  $\chi^2$  and F-distributions- Point estimation- Maximum error of estimate - Interval estimation.

#### UNIT-IV:

**Tests of Hypothesis:** Introduction –Hypothesis-Null and Alternative Hypothesis- Type I and Type II errors –Level of significance - One tail and two-tail tests- Tests concerning one mean and proportion, two means- Proportions and their differences- ANOVA for one-way and two-way classified data.

#### UNIT-V:

**Curve fitting and Correlation:** Introduction - Fitting a straight line –Second degree curve-exponential curve-power curve by method of least squares-Goodness of fit.

Correlation and Regression – Properties.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Statistical Quality Control Methods:** Introduction - Methods for preparing control charts – Problems using x-bar, p, R charts and attribute charts.

### **Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the students will be able to:

- Examine, analyze, and compare various Probability distributions for both discrete and continuous random variables.
- Describe and compute confidence intervals for the mean of a population.
- Describe and compute confidence intervals for the proportion and the variance of a population and test the hypothesis concerning mean, proportion and variance and perform ANOVA test.
- Fit a curve to the numerical data.

### **Text Books:**

1. Probability and Statistics for Engineering and the Sciences, Jay I. Devore, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage.
2. Probability and Statistics for Engineering, Richards A Johnson, Irvin Miller and Johnson E Freund, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, PHI.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Probability and Statistics Engineers and the Scientists, Sharon L. Myers, Keying Ye, Ronald E Walpole, Raymond H. Myers, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson 2007.
2. Introduction to Probability and Statistics, William Menden Hall, Robert J. Bever and Barbara Bever Cengage learning, 2009.
3. Introduction to Probability and Statistics Engineers and the Scientists, Sheldon, M. Ross, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Academic Foundation, 2011.
4. Applied statistics for Engineers and Physical Scientists, Johannes Ledolter and Robert V. Hogg, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2010.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**II Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### **MOMENTUM TRANSFER**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

This course involves the fundamentals of fluid flow by including both theory and the applications of fluid flow in chemical engineering. Basic concepts of fluid mechanics will be taught to make the students to

- Understand basic concepts associated to fluid flow such as viscosity, shear, Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluids etc.
- Learn and apply continuity and Navier Stokes equations as fundamental equations for the analysis of chemical processes.
- Learn and apply the concept of boundary layer theory and governing mathematical equations for Newtonian and non-Newtonian fluid flows.
- Learn and apply Bernoulli's equation for various simple and complex cases of fluid flow.
- Understand the basic differences between compressible and incompressible fluid flows and suitably adapt, modify and apply suitable correlations for compressible fluid flows.
- Have sound knowledge with respect to various important fluid flows related machinery and equipment. Emphasis shall be towards various types of pumps, compressors and blowers.
- Master the relevant theory for the application of fluid flow past solid surfaces. Emphasis is towards drag and pressure drop correlations for packed and fluidized beds.
- Understand various accessories required for fluid flow such as fittings and valves and their relevance towards variation in pressure drop correlations.
- Understand the knowledge related to various fluid flow measuring devices (Venturi, Orifice, Rotameter and Pitot Tube).

#### **UNIT-I:**

Basic concepts of Dimensional analysis, Nature of fluids, Hydrostatic equilibrium, Applications of fluid statics.

Fluid flow phenomena-Laminar flow, Shear rate, Shear stress, Rheological properties of fluids, Turbulence, Boundary layers.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



**UNIT-II:**

Basic equation of fluid flow –Mass balance in a flowing fluid; continuity, differential momentum balance; Equations of motion, Macroscopic momentum balances, Mechanical energy equations,

Inviscid flow: concepts of Source, sink, vortex, flow over a solid sphere/cylinder, superposition of flows: concept of flow separation.

**UNIT-III:**

Incompressible Newtonian/Non-Newtonian flow in pipes and channels- shear stress and skin friction in pipes, laminar flow in pipes and channels, Turbulent flow in pipes and channels, friction from changes in velocity or direction, Losses in pipes.

**UNIT-IV:**

Flow of compressible fluids- Definitions and basic equations, Processes of compressible flow, Isentropic flow through nozzles, Adiabatic frictional flow, and Isothermal frictional flow.

**UNIT-V:**

Flow past immersed bodies, Drag and Drag coefficient, Flow through beds of solids, Motion of particles through fluids.

Fluidization, Conditions for fluidization, Minimum fluidization velocity, Types of fluidization, Expansion of fluidized bed, Applications of fluidization, Continuous fluidization, slurry and pneumatic transport.

**UNIT-VI:**

Transportation and Metering of fluids- Pipes, fittings and valves, Pumps: positive displacement and centrifugal pumps and compressors, fans and blowers; Measurement of flowing fluids: full bore meters, insertion meters.

**Outcomes:**

By mastering the fluid mechanics course, the students shall be able to:

- Analyze fluid flow in circular and non-circular conduits.
- Do calculations associate to the estimation of friction factor and pressure drop in circular conduits.
- Do calculations involving Bernoulli's equation for the transport of acidic, alkaline, hydrocarbon and miscellaneous incompressible fluids in pipelines.
- Calculate the pressure drops and energy requirements associated to compressible fluid flow in circular and rectangular ducts.
- Estimate pressure drop in packed and fluidized beds.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

- Rigorously carry out various calculations associated to fluid flow in various types of pumps, fans and blowers.
- Calculate, analyze and calibrate various flow measuring devices.

**Text Books:**

1. Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering, McCabe,W.L., J.C.Smith & Peter Harriot McGraw-Hill, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2001.
2. Transport Processes and Unit Operations, Christie J. Geankoplis, PHI, 2003.

**Reference Books:**

1. Introduction to Fluid Mechanics, Fox, R.W. and A. T. McDonald, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley& Sons, 1998.
2. Chemical Engineering, Vol-1: Fluid flow, Heat Transfer and Mass Transfer, J. M. Coulson and J. F. Richardson, Pergamon Press, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1990.
3. Fluid Mechanics for Chemical Engineers, Noel De Nevers, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2011.
4. Fluid Flow for Chemical and Process Engineers, Bragg R and F. A. Holland, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Hodder Stoughton Educational, 1995.
5. Fluid Flow for the Practicing Chemical Engineer, Patrick Abulencia, J and Louis Theodore, John wiley and Sons, 2009.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**II Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### **MECHANICAL UNIT OPERATIONS**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

The course introduces the student to principles of mechanical operations and their application in chemical process industries. The students will be able to:

- Understand the fundamentals associated with liquid agitation and mixing.
- Gain basic knowledge in particle characterization namely particle size, shape and specific surface.
- Have knowledge of particulate solids handling and mixing
- Learn the principles of size reduction and screening
- Understand the principles and concepts of filtration
- Understand the functioning of various prominent solid fluid contactors namely gravity settlers, thickeners, classifiers, clarifiers, sedimenters and cyclones.
- Understand the working principle of electrostatic precipitation and flotation and their relevance in industrial practice.

#### **UNIT-I:**

Properties, handling and mixing of particulate solids: Characterization of solid particles, properties of particulate masses, storage of solids and mixing of solids, types of mixers, mixers for non-cohesive solids and cohesive solids.

#### **UNIT-II:**

Size reduction: Principles, criteria for comminution, characteristics of comminution, size reduction equipment-crushers, grinders, ultra-fine grinders, cutting machines, Equipment operation.

Screening: Screening, Industrial screening equipment, general factors in selecting a screening equipment, comparison of ideal and actual screens, Material balance over a screen and screening efficiency. Capacity and effectiveness of screens: factors influencing.

#### **UNIT-III:**

Classification of filtration in terms of pressure, solid removal mode and an amount of solids  
Filtration: Cake filters, centrifugal filters, filter aids, clarifying filters, liquid clarification, and gas cleaning.

Principles of cake filtration, clarification and centrifugal filtration.

Separations based on motion of particles through fluids: Gravity sedimentation process: gravity classifiers, sorting classifiers, clarifiers and thickeners, Equipment for sedimentation

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

Centrifugal settling process: Separations of solids from gases: Cyclones; Separations of solids from liquids: Hydro-cyclones, principles of centrifugal sedimentation, centrifugal classifiers.

**UNIT-IV:**

Crystallization: Principles of crystallization, crystal size and geometry, purity of product-equilibrium and yields, energy balances, super saturation, Nucleation-Homogenous and Heterogeneous types, crystallization equipment.

**UNIT-V:**

Electrostatic separation: Principle, charging by contact electrification, charging by conductive induction, charging by ion bombardment, types of equipment, effect of humidity, applications of process.

Flotation: General description, flotation reagents, applications, flotation machines, capacities, flotation economics.

**UNIT-VI:**

Agitation and mixing of liquids: circulation velocities, power consumption in agitated vessels, purpose of agitation, types of impellers, standard Turbine Design,

Blending of liquids, suspension of solid particles, dispersion operations, Dimensionless groups involved.

**Outcomes:**

A student proficient in Mechanical Unit Operations will have working knowledge associated with:

- Particle characterizations and solids handling.
- Mixing and size reduction of solids.
- Screening and filtration.
- Equipment associated with solid -fluid mechanical operations such as gravity settlers, thickeners, classifiers, clarifiers, sedimenters and cyclones.
- Electrostatic precipitators and flotation equipment.
- Industrial case studies associated with mechanical unit operations.
- Conceptual design of equipment in mechanical unit operations.

**Text Book:**

1. Unit Operations in Chemical Engineering, McCabe, W.L., J.C.Smith and Peter Harriott, McGraw Hill, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition. 2001.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Reference Books:**

1. Unit Operations, Brown, G.G., CBS Publishers, 1995.
2. Introduction to Chemical Engineering, Badger, W.L. and J.T. Banchemo, Tata McGraw-Hill, International Edition, 1997.
3. Narayanan, C.M., and Bhattacharya, B.C., Khanna Publishers, 2011.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**II Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

## **CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS– I**

### **Learning Objectives:**

Basic concepts of thermodynamics will be taught to make the students to study and understand:

- The laws of thermodynamics and their application to engineering systems.
- Chemical potentials, Gibbs and Helmholtz Free Energies and real gases.
- The phase behavior and properties of pure fluids with applications to the analysis and preliminary design of power plants, refrigeration systems and chemical engineering systems.

### **UNIT-I:**

Introduction: The scope of thermodynamics, defined quantities; temperature, volume, pressure, work, energy and heat.

The first law and other basic concepts: The first law of thermodynamics, thermodynamic state and state functions, enthalpy, the steady-state steady flow process, equilibrium, the reversible process, constant-V and constant-P processes, heat capacity, Gibbs phase Rule.

### **UNIT-II:**

Volumetric properties of pure fluids: The PVT behavior of pure substances, virial equations, the ideal gas, the applications of the virial equations, Cubic equations of state, generalized correlations for gases. Mollier diagram and steam tables.

### **UNIT-III:**

The second law of thermodynamics: Statements of the second law, heat engines, thermodynamic temperature scales, the ideal-gas scale, Entropy, Entropy changes of an ideal gas, mathematical statement of the second law.

Thermodynamic properties of fluids including residual and generalized property correlations.

### **UNIT-IV:**

Thermodynamics of flow processes; principles of conservation of mass and energy for flow systems, analysis of expansion processes; turbines, throttling; compression processes – compressors and pumps; calculation of ideal work and lost work. Examples on hydrocarbons and natural gas.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**UNIT-V:**

Production of Power from Heat: Vapor Power Cycle: Simple Steam power cycle, Rankine cycle, and comparison of Rankin & Carnot cycles, Regenerative cycle.

**UNIT-VI:**

Refrigeration and liquefaction: The Carnot refrigerator, the vapor compression cycle, the comparison of refrigeration cycles, the choice of refrigerant, absorption refrigeration, the heat pump, liquefaction processes.

**Outcomes:**

After successful completion of this course, the students can obtain a good understanding of the principles of thermodynamics and a proficiency in applying these principles to the solution of a large variety of energy flow and equilibrium problems. The students will be able to:

- Solve problems using the energy balance appropriate for a system.
- Solve problems using the entropy balance appropriate for a system.
- Evaluate, manipulate and use thermodynamic partial derivatives.
- Correctly use a thermodynamic property chart and steam tables.
- Acquire an ability to identify, formulate and solve engineering problems.
- Acquire adequate ability to use techniques, skills and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Text books:**

1. Introduction to Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics, Smith, J.M. and HC Van Ness, M.M. Abbott, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill, 2010.
2. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics, Rao, Y.V.C., Universities Press India Ltd., 1997.

**Reference Books:**

1. Engineering and Chemical Thermodynamics, Koretsky, M.D., John Wiley & Sons, 2004.
2. Introductory Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics, Richard Elliott, J. and Carl T. Lira, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall, 2012.
3. Chemical, Biochemical and Engineering Thermodynamics, Stanley Sandler, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, 2006.
4. Thermodynamics: Applications in Chemical Engineering and the Petroleum Industry, Vidal, J., Edition Technip, 2003.
5. Chemical and Process Thermodynamics, Kyle, B.G., 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, PHI Learning, 2008.
6. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics, Thomas E. Dauber, McGraw Hill, 1985.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

II Year - II Semester

L T P C  
4 0 0 3

### PROCESS HEAT TRANSFER

#### Learning Objectives:

- This course is designed to introduce a basic study of the phenomena of heat transfer to carry out thermal design/ heat transfer process design for heat exchange systems such as process heat exchangers, reboilers, air/utility coolers/condensers, furnaces, boilers, super-heaters, evaporators, driers, cooling towers etc. The principles involve the estimation of overall heat transfer coefficients, heat transfer surface area, pressure drop involved in single-phase and multi-phase flow regimes.
- The students will be trained to acquire skills to carry out the detailed mechanical design of heat exchangers such as number tubes, selection of shell and tube material, estimate number of baffles and also provide necessary information regarding TEMA classification.

#### UNIT-I:

**Introduction:** Nature of heat flow, conduction, convection, natural and forced convection, and radiation.

**Heat transfer by conduction in Solids:** Fourier's law, thermal conductivity, steady state conduction in plane wall & composite walls, compound resistances in series, heat flow through a cylinder, conduction in spheres, thermal contact resistance, plane wall: variable conductivity.

**Unsteady state heat conduction:** Equation for one-dimensional conduction; Semi-infinite solid, finite solid.

#### UNIT-II:

**Principles of heat flow in fluids:** Typical heat exchange equipment, countercurrent and parallel current flows, energy balances, rate of heat transfer, overall heat transfer coefficient, electrical analogy, critical radius of insulation, logarithmic mean temperature difference, variable overall coefficient, multi-pass exchangers, individual heat transfer coefficients, resistance form of overall coefficient, fouling factors, classification of individual heat transfer coefficients, magnitudes of heat transfer coefficients, effective coefficients for unsteady-state heat transfer.

#### UNIT-III:

**Heat Transfer to fluids without phase change:** Regimes of heat transfer in fluids, thermal boundary layer, heat transfer by forced convection in laminar flow, heat transfer by forced convection in turbulent flow, the transfer of heat by turbulent eddies and analogy between transfer of momentum and heat, heat transfer to liquid metals, heating and cooling of fluids in forced convection outside tubes.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



**UNIT-IV:**

**Natural convection:** Natural convection to air from vertical shapes and horizontal planes, effect of natural convection in laminar flow heat transfer.

**Heat transfer to fluids with phase change:** Heat transfer from condensing vapors, heat transfer to boiling liquids.

**UNIT-V:**

**Radiation:** Emission of radiation, absorption of radiation by opaque solids, radiation between surfaces, combined heat transfer by conduction, convection and radiation.

**Evaporators:** Types of Evaporators, performance of tubular evaporators, vapor recompression.

**UNIT-VI:**

**Heat Exchange Equipment:** General design of heat exchange equipment, heat exchangers, condensers, boilers and calorifiers, extended surface equipment, heat transfer in agitated vessels, scraped surface heat exchangers, heat transfer in packed beds, heat exchanger effectiveness (NTU method).

**Out Comes:** Upon successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Understand the basic laws of heat transfer.
- Account for the consequence of heat transfer in thermal analyses of engineering systems.
- Analyze problems involving steady state heat conduction in simple geometries.
- Develop solutions for transient heat conduction in simple geometries.
- Obtain numerical solutions for conduction and radiation heat transfer problems.
- Understand the fundamentals of convective heat transfer process.
- Evaluate heat transfer coefficients for natural convection.
- Evaluate heat transfer coefficients for forced convection inside ducts.
- Evaluate heat transfer coefficients for forced convection over exterior surfaces.
- Analyze heat exchanger performance by using the method of log mean temperature difference.
- Analyze heat exchanger performance by using the method of heat exchanger effectiveness.
- Calculate radiation heat transfer between black body surfaces as well as grey body surfaces

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Text Books:**

1. Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering, McCabe, W.L., J.C Smith and Peter Harriott, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2005.
2. Heat Transfer, Y.V.C. Rao, Universities Press (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2001.

**Reference Books:**

1. Process Heat Transfer, D.Q. Kern, Tata- McGraw-Hill, 1997.
2. Heat Transfer, Holman, J.P., 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
3. Schaum's Outline of Heat Transfer, Donald Pitts and L.E. Sisson, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1998.
4. A Text Book on Heat Transfer, Sukhatme, P., 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Universities Press (India) Pvt. Ltd., 2005.
5. Heat Transfer: Principles and Applications, Binay Dutta, K., PHI Learning, 2009.
6. Chemical Engineering: Fluid Flow, Heat Transfer and Mass Transfer, Coulson, J.M.; Richardson, J.F.; Backhurst, J.R.; Harker, J.H., Vol.1, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Reed Elsevier India, 2006.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**II Year - II Semester**

**L      T      P      C**  
**4      0      0      3**

## **PROCESS INSTRUMENTATION**

### **Learning Objectives:**

- To learn the basic elements of an instrument and its static and dynamic characteristics
- To study various types of industrial thermometers
- To learn basic concepts of various types of composition analysis
- To learn various types of instruments for measurement of pressure, vacuum, head, density, level and flow measurement
- To get an overview of various recording, indicating and signaling instruments, transmission of instrument readings, instrumentation diagrams, control center, process analysis and digital instrumentation.

### **UNIT-I:**

**Fundamentals:** Elements of Instruments, static and dynamic characteristics-Basic concepts of response of first order type instruments.

**Industrial Thermometers 1:** Mercury in glass thermometer-Bimetallic thermometer-Pressure spring thermometer, Static accuracy and response of thermometry.

### **UNIT-II:**

**Industrial Thermometers 2:** Thermo electricity-Industrial thermocouples-Thermo couple wires-Thermo couple wells and response of thermo couples; Thermal coefficient of resistance-Industrial resistance-thermometer bulbs and circuits-Radiation receiving elements-Radiation photo electric and optical pyrometers.

### **UNIT-III:**

**Composition analysis:** Spectroscopic analysis by absorption, emission, mass and color measurement spectrometers-Gas analysis by thermal conductivity, analysis of moisture.

**Pressure, vacuum and head:** Liquid column manometers - Measuring elements for gauge pressure and vacuum-indicating elements for pressure gauges-Measurement of absolute pressure-Measuring pressure in corrosive liquids-Static accuracy and response of pressure gauges.

### **UNIT-IV:**

Density and specific gravity measurements- direct measurement of liquid level-Pressure measurement in open vessels-Level measurements in pressure vessels-Measurement of interface level-Density measurement and level of dry materials.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**UNIT-V:**

**Flow Meters:** Head flow meters-Area flow meters-Open channel meters-Viscosity meters-Quantity meters-Flow of dry materials-Viscosity measurements.

**UNIT-VI:**

Recording instruments – Indicating and signaling instruments – Transmission of instrument readings – Controls center – Instrumentation diagram – Process analysis – Digital Instrumentation,  
SCADA Systems.

**Outcomes:**

The students will be able to:

- Understand the basic elements of an instrument and its characteristics
- Become familiar with various types of instruments for the measurement of various process variables like temperature, pressure, vacuum, head, level, composition, flow and density
- Get a clear perspective of various recording, indicating, signaling instruments and transmission of instrument readings
- Get an understanding of instrumentation diagrams, control center, process analysis and digital instrumentation

**Text Book:**

1. Industrial Instrumentation, Donald P.Eckman, CBS, 2004.
2. Instrumentation and Control Systems, K.Padmaraju, Y.J. Reddy, McGraw Hill Education, 2016.

**Reference Books:**

1. Principles of Industrial Instrumentation, Patranabis, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 1996.
2. Process Control and Instrumentation Technology, Curtis D. Johnson, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall, 1988.
3. Process Instrumentation Applications Manual, Bob Connell, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 1995.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**II Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

### **MOMENTUM TRANSFER LAB**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

- Fundamentals of momentum transfer will be demonstrated in a series of laboratory exercises like determination of discharge coefficient of orifice, venturi, notches, friction factors in pipes, pressure drop in packed and fluidized beds, fluid viscosity, characteristics of centrifugal pump, characterization of fluid flow, verification of Bernoulli's theorem, and measurement of point velocities. Hands-on experience and communication skills will be achieved.

#### **List of Experiments:**

1. Identification of laminar and turbulent flows; Major equipment - Reynolds apparatus
2. Measurement of point velocities; Major equipment - Pitot tube setup
3. Verification of Bernoulli's equation; Major equipment – Bernoulli's Apparatus
4. Calibration of Rotameter; Major equipment – Rotameter Assembly
5. Variation of Orifice coefficient with Reynolds Number; Major equipment - Orifice meter Assembly.
6. Determination of Venturi coefficient; Major equipment – Venturi meter Assembly
7. Friction losses in Fluid flow in pipes; Major equipment - Pipe Assembly with provision for Pressure measurement
8. Pressure drop in a packed bed for different fluid velocities; Major equipment - Packed bed with Pressure drop measurement
9. Pressure drop and void fraction in a fluidized bed; Major equipment - Fluidized bed with Pressure drop measurement
10. Studying the coefficient of contraction for a given open orifice; Major equipment - Open Orifice Assembly
11. Studying the coefficient of discharge in a V-notch; Major equipment - V-notch Assembly
12. Studying the Characteristics of a centrifugal pump; Major equipment - Centrifugal Pump
13. Viscosity determination using Stoke's law; Major equipment – Terminal Velocity determination column.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Outcomes:**

After completion of the course, students will be able to do the following:

- Operate fluid flow equipment and instrumentation.
- Collect and analyze data using momentum transfer principles and experimentation methods.
- Prepare reports following accepted writing and graphical techniques.
- Perform exercises in small teams.
- Demonstrate principles discussed in momentum transfer lecture course.
- Demonstrate appropriate work habits consistent with industry standards.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**II Year - II Semester**

**L      T      P      C**  
**0      0      3      2**

### **PROCESS HEAT TRANSFER LAB**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

- Fundamentals of process heat transfer will be demonstrated in a series of laboratory exercises like determination of thermal conductivities of composite wall and metal rod, natural convective and forced convective heat transfer coefficients, both film and overall coefficients, Stefan-Boltzman constant, emissivity of a metal plate etc. Students will achieve hands-on experience and acquire communication skills while conducting experiments in a team.

#### **List of Experiments:**

1. Determination of total thermal resistance and thermal conductivity of composite wall.
2. Determination of thermal conductivity of a metal rod.
3. Determination of natural convective heat transfer coefficient for a vertical rod.
4. Determination of critical heat flux point for pool boiling of water.
5. Determination of forced convective heat transfer coefficient for air flowing through a pipe.
6. Determination of overall heat transfer coefficient in double pipe heat exchanger.
7. Study of the temperature distribution along the length of a pin-fin under natural and forced convection conditions
8. Estimation of un-steady state film heat transfer coefficient between the medium in which the body is cooled.
9. Determination of Stefan – Boltzmann constant.
10. Determination of emissivity of a given plate at various temperatures.

#### **Out Comes:**

Upon successful completion of this lab course, the student will be able to:

- Understand the basics of experimental techniques for heat transfer measurements.
- Operate the heat transfer equipment like heat exchangers
- Process experimental data and obtain correlations to predict heat transfer coefficients for design of heat transfer systems.
- Conduct the experiments at R & D level in the industry
- Understand the professional and ethical responsibilities in the field of heat transfer.
- Produce a written laboratory report.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**II Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**(MC)**

**PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND HUMAN VALUES**

**UNIT – I:**

(\* This chapter provides the student, a detailed classification of Human Values, Universal Values and Fundamental Values and character).

**Human Values:**

Morals, Values and Ethics – Integrity –Trustworthiness - Work Ethics – Civic Virtue – Respect for others – Living Peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty –Courage – Value Time – Co-operation – Commitment – Empathy – Self-confidence – Spirituality- Character.

(\*\* The student, after learning different values would now be able to assess the reality in the broader sense).

**UNIT – II;**

(\* This chapter provides an introduction of Ethics and Engineering Ethics, Profession and Professionalism and different Ethical Theories and their applications).

**Principles for Harmony:**

Truthfulness – Customs and Traditions -Value Education – Human Dignity – Human Rights – Fundamental Duties - Aspirations and Harmony (I, We & Nature) – Gender Bias - Emotional Intelligence – Salovey – Mayer Model – Emotional Competencies – Conscientiousness.

(\*\* The Student is exposed to Engineering Ethics and Ethical Theories in their professional and personal life).

**UNIT – III:**

(\*This chapter gives a brief description on the importance and relation between the Engineering standards and Society, role of engineers as managers and consultants, Role of codes).

**Engineering Ethics and Social Experimentation:**

Need of Engineering Ethics - Senses of Engineering Ethics- Profession and Professionalism — Self Interest - Moral Autonomy – Utilitarianism – Virtue Theory - Uses of Ethical Theories - Deontology- Types of Inquiry –Kohlberg’s Theory - Gilligan’s Argument –Heinz’s Dilemma - Comparison with Standard Experiments — Learning from the Past –Engineers as Managers and Consultants – Role of Codes – Codes and Experimental Nature of Engineering.

(\*\* The student now learns the importance of social experimentation in Engineering and different roles played by an Engineer).

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



#### **UNIT – IV:**

(\*This chapter offers various cases relating to Safety and Risk, Responsibility of an Engineer towards Safety and Risk).

##### **Engineers' Responsibilities towards Safety and Risk:**

Concept of Safety - Safety and Risk – Types of Risks – Voluntary vs Involuntary Risk – Consequences - Risk Assessment – Accountability – Liability - Reversible Effects - Threshold Levels of Risk - Delayed vs Immediate Risk - Safety and the Engineer – Risk-Benefit Analysis- Accidents.

(\*\* The student realizes the importance of Safety and understood the Risk- Benefit analysis).

#### **UNIT – V:**

(\* This chapter deals with achieving collegiality, different senses of Loyalty, Professional Rights and Responsibilities, Acceptance of Bribes/Gifts, Occupational Crimes and the Concept of Whistle Blowing).

##### **Engineers' Duties and Rights:**

Concept of Duty - Professional Duties – Collegiality - Techniques for Achieving Collegiality – Senses of Loyalty - Consensus and Controversy - Professional and Individual Rights – Confidential and Proprietary Information - Conflict of Interest-Ethical egoism - Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality - Gifts and Bribes -Occupational Crimes- Industrial Espionage-Price Fixing-Whistle Blowing.

(\*\* The student gets exposed to different life skills, Professional Rights and Responsibilities and would be able to know and differentiate good and bad sides of the profession).

#### **UNIT – VI:**

(\* This Lesson imparts a universal outlook of issues relating to Globalization and its affects, Environmental Issues, Ethics related to Computers, Research and Intellectual Property Rights).

##### **Global Issues:**

Globalization and MNCs –Cross Culture Issues - Business Ethics – Media Ethics - Environmental Ethics – Endangering Lives - Bio Ethics - Computer Ethics - War Ethics – Research Ethics - Intellectual Property Rights.

(\*\* The Learner would be able to be familiar with Globalization and its affects, Environmental hazards, Ethics related to Research and Computers and the knowledge related to IPRs).

- Related Cases Shall be dealt where ever necessary.

Note: (\* Learning Objectives)

(\*\* Outcomes)

#### **Reference Books:**

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

1. Professional Ethics, Subramaniam – Oxford Publications, New Delhi.
2. Ethics in Engineering, Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger - Tata McGraw-Hill – 2003.
3. Professional Ethics and Morals, Prof. A.R.Aryasri, Dharanikota Suyodhana - Maruthi Publications.
4. Engineering Ethics, Harris, Pritchard and Rabins, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
5. Human Values & Professional Ethics, S. B. Gogate, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Noida.
6. Engineering Ethics & Human Values, M. Govindarajan, S. Natarajan and V.S.Senthil Kumar-PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd – 2009.
7. Professional Ethics and Human Values, A. Alavudeen, R. Kalil Rahman and M. Jayakumaran – University Science Press.
8. Professional Ethics and Human Values, Prof. D. R. Kiran-Tata McGraw-Hill – 2013.
9. Human Values and Professional Ethics, Jayshree Suresh and B. S. Raghavan, S.Chand Publications.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### **MANAGEMENT SCIENCE**

#### **UNIT-I:**

(\*The Learning objective of this Unit is to understand the concept and nature of Management, Evolution of Management theories, Motivation and leadership Styles).

**Introduction to Management:** Concept –nature and importance of Management –Generic Functions of Management – Evaluation of Management thought- Theories of Motivation – Decision making process- Principles of organization – Organizational topology- International Management: Global Leadership and Organizational behavior Effectiveness GLOBE) structure

(\*\*The learner is equipped with the concept and functions of Management, Theories of Motivation and Styles of Leadership).

#### **UNIT-II:**

(The Learning objective of this Unit has to Equip with the concepts of Operations, project management and inventory control).

**Operations Management:** Principles and Types of Management – Work study- Statistical Quality Control- Control charts ( $\bar{X}$ - chart, R-chart, P-chart and C-chart) Simple problems- Materials Management: Need for Inventory control- EOQ, ABC analysis (simple problems) and Types of ABC analysis (HML, SDE, VED and FSN analyses).

(\*\*The learner is able to understand the methods of quality control and different concepts of Inventory Management Techniques).

#### **UNIT-III:**

(\* The Objective of this unit is to understand the main functional areas of organization i.e., Financial Management, Production Management, Marketing Management, Human Resource Management, Product Life Cycle and Channels of Distribution).

**Functional Management:** Concept of HRM, HRD and PMIR- Functions of HR Manager- Wage payment plans (Simple Problems) – Job Evaluation and Merit Rating - Marketing Management: Functions of Marketing – Marketing strategies based on product Life Cycle and Channels of distribution.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

University College of Engineering Kakinada (A), Dept. of PE&PCE,  
R16, Regulations: Petrochemical Engineering, BOS Held (15.04.2018)

(\*\*At the end of this chapter the learner is able to understand the different functional areas in an organization and their responsibilities).

#### **UNIT-IV:**

(\*The objective of this unit is to understand the concepts of Network Analysis)

**Project Management:** (PERT/CPM): Development of Network – Difference between PERT and CPM Identifying Critical Path- Probability- Project Crashing (Simple Problems)

(\*\*The learner is able to control and implement the project with in schedule time).

#### **UNIT-V:**

(\*The objective of this unit is to equip with the concept and practical issues relating to Strategic Management).

**Strategic Management:** Vision, Mission, Goals, Strategy – Elements of Corporate Planning Process – Environmental Scanning – SWOT analysis- Steps in Strategy Formulation and Implementation, Generic Strategy Alternatives, Global strategies, theories of Multinational Companies.

(\*\*The learner is able to familiar with the meaning of Vision, Mission, Goals and Strategies of the Organization and to prepare the strategies of organization).

#### **UNIT-VI:**

(\*The Learning objective of this unit is to equip with the contemporary management practices, i.e., MIS, MRP, JIT and ERP etc.)

**Contemporary Management Practices:** Basic concepts of MIS, MRP, Just-in-Time(JIT) system, Total Quality Management(TQM), Six sigma and Capability Maturity Model(CMM) Levies, Supply Chain Management , Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), Business Process outsourcing (BPO), Balanced Score Card.

(\*\*The Learner is able to understand the various contemporary issues in Management Practices like TQM and BPO etc.)

Note: \* Learning Objective

\*\* Learning Outcome

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Text Books:**

1. Management Science, Dr. P. Vijaya Kumar & Dr. N. Appa Rao, Cengage, Delhi, 2012.
2. Management Science, Dr. A. R. Aryasri, TMH 2011.

**References**

1. Koontz & Weihrich: Essentials of Management, TMH 2011.
2. Seth & Rastogi: Global Management Systems, Cengage learning, Delhi, 2011.
3. Robbins: Organizational Behavior, Pearson publications, 2011.
4. Kanishka Bedi: Production & Operations Management, Oxford Publications, 2011.
5. Philip Kotler & Armstrong: Principles of Marketing, Pearson Publications.
6. Biswajit Patnaik: Human Resource Management, PHI, 2011.
7. Hitt and Vijaya Kumar: Strategic Management, Cengage learning.
8. Prem Chadha: Performance Management, Trinity Press (An imprint of Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd.) Delhi 2015.
9. Anil Bhat & Arya Kumar: Principles of Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2015.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

III Year - I Semester

L T P C  
4 0 0 3

## PETROLEUM REFINERY ENGINEERING

### Learning Objectives:

Basic concepts of process engineering and production technologies involved Petroleum Refinery processes will be taught to make the students to study, understand and appreciate:

- Properties of crude oils and Petroleum fractions and their significance in meeting the fuel specifications.
- Various processes and production steps involved in primary separation of Crude Oil in to various intermediate product streams.
- Different processes and production steps involved to convert low value heavy fuels to high value lighter liquids.
- Various processes and production steps involved in treating / reforming the intermediate products to enhance their quality to a level sufficient for routing or blending to a final fuel product.

### UNIT-I:

**Introduction:** Overall refinery operations & Indian scenario.

**Refinery feed stocks:** Crude oil classification -Composition and properties -Composition of petroleum crude suitable for asphalt/coke manufacture – Evaluation of crude oils.

### UNIT-II:

**Petroleum Products and their specifications:** LPG- Gasoline- Diesel fuels- Jet and turbine fuels –Lube oils-Heating oils – Residual fuel oils - wax and asphalt- Petroleum coke- All Product specifications- Evaluation of all products- Product blending.

### UNIT-III:

**Crude distillation:** Atmospheric and Vacuum distillation units, material and energy balances– Auxiliary equipment such as desalters, pipe still heaters and heat exchanger trains etc.

### UNIT-IV:

**Thermal & catalytic cracking processes:** Visbreaking, Hydrovisbreaking, Thermal cracking, Delayed coking, Catalytic cracking, Fluid Catalytic cracking and Hydrocracking - Feed stocks – Feed treating – Catalysts - Process variables –Product Recoveries- Yield estimation -Latest developments.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-V:**

**Hydro processing:** Naphtha, Distillate (Kerosene/ Diesel/ Cycle oils), Gas oil and Resid hydro processing — Different hydro-processing technologies for feed stock and product treatment.

**Lube Oil Refining:** Lubricant base oil processes- Deasphalting -Solvent Extraction.

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Catalytic reforming and isomerization:** Catalytic reforming processes – Isomerization Processes -Feed stocks -Feed preparation – Yields.

**Alkylation Processes:** Alkylation feed stocks – Products – Catalysts – Hydrofluoric Acid and sulfuric acid alkylation processes – Comparison of processes.

**Supporting processes:** Hydrogen production and purification – Gas processing technologies – Sulfur recovery processes – Sweetening processes.

### **Outcomes:**

The students will be able to have thorough understanding of the following aspects:

- For a given crude assay, how to handle and store the crude oil.
- What will be the yield, quality of the product, estimation for the primary processes and treatment considerations.
- Characteristics such as crackability and reformability of the petroleum fractions.
- Maximizing the profitable products and minimize the quality giveaway.
- Processing the opportunity crudes (e.g. Blending with other crudes) to maximize the throughput and gross margin.
- Application of suitable Hydroprocessing/treatment technologies to meet product qualities and to minimize the CAPEX & OPEX (capital and operating expenditure).
- Application of suitable thermal/catalytic conversion (cracking) processes for Vacuum gas oil/resid-upgradation and to produce desired fuel blend components and petrochemical feed stocks.
- Application of suitable non – cracking (alkylation, reforming, isomerization) for converting light ends/ naphtha cuts to meet the desired gasoline blends.
- The refinery Hydrogen demand and its balance, applications of suitable feed stock/technology to meet the hydrogen quantity and quality demands.
- Application of suitable amine treating techniques and design considerations for purification of various sour gas steams generated in the refinery units.
- Application of caustic extraction & catalytic sweetening techniques for removal of H<sub>2</sub>S & Mercaptans fraction from light naphtha and LPG fractions.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Text Books:**

1. Petroleum Refining: Technology and Economics, J.H. Gary and G.E. Handwerk, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Marcel Dekkar, Inc., New York, 2001.
2. Elements of Petroleum Processing, D S Jones, Wiley 1995.

**References Books:**

1. Petroleum Refinery Engineering, W.L.Nelson, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill, New York, 1958.
2. Handbook of Petroleum Refining Processes, Third edition, Robert A. Meyers, McGraw-Hill, 2003.
3. Petroleum Refining Processes, Rakesh Rathi, SBS, Publishers, 2007.
4. Practical Advances in Petroleum Processing, Chang S. Hsu and Paul Robinson, Vol. 1 & 2, Springer, 2006.
5. Thermal and Catalytic Processes in Petroleum Refining, Serge Raseev, Marcel Dekkar, Inc., 2003.
6. Fundamentals of Petroleum Refining, Mohammed A. Fahim, Taher A. Al-Sahhaf, AmalElkilani, Elsevier Science, 2009.
7. Handbook of Petroleum Processing, David S. J. Jones, Peter P. Pujado, Springer, 2006.
8. Refining Processes Handbook, Surinder Parkash, Gulf Professional Publishing, 2003.
9. Petroleum Refining, Andrew Campbell, Rarebooksclub.com, 2012.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



III Year - I Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

## CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS –II

### Learning Objectives:

The students will be imparted knowledge in the following topics:

- Sensible and latent heat effects
- Heat effects of industrial reactions.
- Heat effects for chemical change.
- Residual and excess property relations.
- Concept of fugacity and partial molar properties.
- VLE calculations using Raoult's law, modified Raoult's law and generalized method.
- VLE calculations from equation of state.
- Estimation of reaction equilibrium constant and equilibrium conversion for liquid phase reactions, gas phase reactions and industrial reactions.
- Applications of phase rule for reacting and non-reacting systems.

### UNIT –I:

**Heat effects:** Sensible heat effects, Internal energy of ideal gases: Microscopic view, Latent heats of pure substances, heat effects of industrial reactions, heat effects of mixing processes. Standard heat of reaction, Standard heat of formation, Standard heat of combustion, temperature dependence of heat of reaction

### UNIT-II:

**Solution thermodynamics: Theory:** Fundamental property relation, chemical potential as a criterion for phase equilibrium, partial molar properties, ideal gas mixtures, fugacity and fugacity coefficient for pure species, fugacity and fugacity coefficient for species in solutions, generalized correlations for Fugacity coefficient, The ideal solutions, excess properties.

### UNIT-III:

**Solution thermodynamics: applications:** the liquid phase properties from VLE data, models for the excess Gibbs energy, property changes of mixing

### UNIT–IV:

**VLE at low to moderate pressures:** The nature of equilibrium, the phase rule, Duhems theorem, VLE: Qualitative behavior, the gamma /Phi formulation of VLE, Dew point and bubble point calculations, flash calculations, solute (1)/solvent (2) systems

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT–V:**

**Thermodynamic properties and VLE from equations of state:** properties of fluids from the virial equations of state, properties of fluids from cubic equations of state, fluid properties from correlations of the Pitzer type, VLE from cubic equations of state

### **UNIT–VI:**

**Chemical Reaction Equilibria:** The reaction coordinate, application of equilibrium criterion to Petrochemical reactions, the standard Gibb's energy change and the equilibrium constant, effect of temperature on equilibrium constants, relation of equilibrium constants to composition, equilibrium conversion for single reactions, Phase rule and Duhem's theorem for reacting systems.

### **Outcomes:**

After the completion of course, students will be able to:

- Estimate heat requirement for any physical and chemical change.
- Find fugacity coefficient and activity coefficient for a component in a mixture.
- Identify the non-ideal solution model for vapor liquid equilibrium.
- Obtain VLE data using appropriate cubic equations of state.
- Apply phase rule.
- Find reaction equilibrium constant and equilibrium conversion for single and multiple reactions.

### **Text Books:**

1. Introduction to Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics, J.M. Smith, H.C. Van Ness and M.M. Abbott, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed. McGraw Hill, 2005.
2. Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics, Rao Y.V.C., Universities Press (India) Pvt. Ltd., 1997.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Chemical and Process Thermodynamics, BG Kyle, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Phi Learning, 2008.
2. Introductory Chemical Engineering Thermodynamics, J. Richard Elliott, Carl T. Lira, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall, 2012.
3. Chemical, Biochemical and Engineering Thermodynamics, Stanley I Sandler, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, 2006.
4. Molecular Thermodynamics in Fluid Phase Equilibria, J.M. Prausnitz, R.N. Lichtenthaler, E.G.de Azvedo, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Prentice-Hall, 1998.
5. Engineering and Chemical Thermodynamics, Milo D. Koretsky, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, 2009.
6. Thermodynamics: Applications in Chemical Engineering and the Petroleum Industry, J. Vidal, Editions Technip, 2003.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### **PETROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING-I**

**(Process Engineering and Technology of production of Petrochemicals should be dealt with by the instructor).**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

Basic concepts of process engineering and production technologies involved in industrial petrochemical processes will be taught to make the students to study, understand and appreciate:

- Various processes and production steps involved in the several petrochemical processes.
- Different pre-treatment processes involved in making the available and suitable feed stocks.
- Various products and by-products which can be produced in a variety of petrochemical processes.
- Challenges (including safety, catalyst degradation etc.,) and opportunities that exist for the production of various petrochemicals.
- Opportunities for energy, raw material and waste recovery and reuse in industrial petrochemical processes.

#### **UNIT-I:**

**Introduction:** Petrochemical industry -Structures of petrochemical complexes -Feedstock for petrochemical -Profile of petrochemical and their end products- Profile of Indian petroleum and petrochemical Industry.

#### **UNIT-II:**

**Olefins production:** Steam cracking for production of olefins -Gas sweetening unit-C<sub>2</sub>/C<sub>3</sub> Extraction unit -Steam cracking process engineering and technology -Emerging technologies for production of olefins- Technologies for Alpha Olefins.

#### **UNIT-III:**

**Processing of Olefinic C<sub>4</sub> and C<sub>5</sub> cut from steam cracking and fluid catalytic cracking:**

Fluid catalytic cracking - Growth of FCC technology -Chemistry of cracking and process variables- overview of FCC feed pretreatment -Description of the FCC process-FCC gases as petrochemical feedstock -Processing of C<sub>4</sub> stream from steam cracking and FCC- Oxygenates from refinery C<sub>4</sub> and C<sub>5</sub> stream -Upgrading of C<sub>5</sub> cut for Recovery of C<sub>5</sub> chemicals.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

#### **UNIT-IV:**

**Aromatic production:** Petroleum feedstock for aromatic hydrocarbons- catalytic reforming - Reactions in catalytic reforming -Reforming catalysts -Reforming process -Process variables in catalytic reforming- Pyrolysis gasoline for Aromatic separation from reformat and - Emerging technologies for the production of BTX- Aromatic conversion processes.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Methane and synthesis gas derivatives:** synthesis gas and ammonia manufacture from steam reforming - Synthesis gas and ammonia manufacture from partial oxidation process - Urea processes.

Fischer-Tropsch syn. gas technology- Manufacture of Methanol, Formaldehyde, Acetic acid, Hexamethylenetetramine, Hexamethylene Diamine and Melamine.

#### **UNIT-VI:**

**Ethylene and ethylene derivatives:** Ethylene-Ethylene oxide and mono-ethylene glycol: Process technologies -Process hazards-storage; Processes for Vinyl chloride -Vinyl acetate-Acetaldehyde-Ethanol-Acetic anhydride-Ethyl acetate- Ethanol amines- Ethylene glycol mono ethyl ether-Ethylene glycol mono butyl ether-Ethylene carbonate.

Ethylene to ethyl benzene & Styrene – Process technologies – Process Hazards – Storage.

#### **Outcomes:**

After completion of the course, students will able to apply/ acquire/appreciate:

- The basic principles on which a petrochemical industry complex is to be based.
- The principle of steam cracking and fluid catalytic cracking operations.
- Knowledge on various products which can be produced from steam cracking and fluid catalytic cracking process.
- Principles involved in aromatic production.
- Knowledge in the production of derivatives which can be produced from methane, synthesis gas & ethylene.
- Basic knowledge of distinguishing various processes involved.
- The various production technologies involved.
- Key operating and design parameters that critically influence the performance of the petrochemical processes in terms of the product quality and yield.
- Logic and reasoning associated to process integration and intensification in industrial petrochemical processes.

#### **Text Book:**

1. Petrochemical Process Technology, ID Mall, Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi. 2007.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Reference Books:**

1. Chemistry of Petrochemical Processes, Sami Matar and Lewis F.Hatch, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, 2000.
2. Fundamentals of Petroleum Chemical Technology, P Belov, Mir Publishers, 1970.
3. Petrochemical Processes, A. Chauvel and G.Lefebvre, Volume 1 & 2, Gulf Publishing Company, 1989.
4. Handbook of Petrochemical Production Processes, Robert A. Meyers, McGraw-Hill, 2004.
5. Petrochemical Production Processes, N.Naderpour, SBS Publishers, 2009.
6. Petrochemicals, B. K. Bhaskara Rao, Oxford & IBH Publishing, 2002.
7. Chemicals from petroleum: An Introductory Survey, Waddams A.L., 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Gulf Publishing, 1978.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### **MASS TRANSFER OPERATIONS-I**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

The students will be able to learn:

- Classification of various mass transfer operations.
- Diffusional mass transfer for diffusion in solids & fluids and estimation of diffusivities.
- Estimation of Mass transfer coefficients for laminar and turbulent flow.
- Turbulent mass transfer theories and analogy between heat, mass and momentum transfer
- Equilibrium based separation by distillation and different types of distillation operations.
- The principles for design of distillation towers making simplified assumptions and also using enthalpy- concentration diagrams.
- The concepts of equilibrium based separation by absorption and stripping and corresponding data analysis.
- The concepts for design of equipment for gas-solid operations and gas-liquid operations

#### **UNIT- I:**

**Introduction to Mass Transfer Operations:** Classification of the Mass-Transfer Operations, Choice of Separation method, Methods of conducting the Mass-Transfer Operations, Design Principles, Unit systems.

**Molecular Diffusion in Fluids:** Molecular Diffusion, Equation of Continuity, binary solutions, Steady state molecular diffusion in fluids at rest and in laminar Flow, Estimation of diffusivity of gases and liquids, Momentum and Heat Transfer in laminar flow.

#### **UNIT-II:**

**Diffusion:** Diffusion in solids, Fick's diffusion, Unsteady state diffusion, Types of solid diffusion, diffusion through polymers, diffusion through crystalline solids, Diffusion through porous solids & hydrodynamic flow of gases.

**Mass Transfer Coefficients:** Mass Transfer Coefficients in Laminar Flow, Mass Transfer Coefficients in Turbulent Flow, eddy diffusion, Film Theory, Penetration theory, Surface-renewal Theory, Combined Film-Surface-Renewal theory, Surface-Stretch Theory, Mass, Heat and Momentum Transfer Analogies.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-III:**

**Inter Phase Mass Transfer:** Concept of Equilibrium, Diffusion between Phases, Material Balances in steady state co-current and counter current stage processes, Stages, Cascades, Kremser – Brown equation.

**Distillation-I:** Fields of applications, VLE for miscible liquids, immiscible liquids, steam distillation, Positive and negative deviations from ideality, enthalpy-concentration diagrams, flash vaporization and differential distillation for binary and multi component mixtures.

### **UNIT- IV:**

**Distillation-II:** Continuous rectification-binary systems, multistage tray towers–method of McCabe and Thiele, enriching section, exhausting section, feed section, total reflux, minimum and optimum reflux ratios, use of steam, total and partial condensers, cold reflux, multiple feeds, tray efficiencies.

Ponchon and Savarit method, the enriching and stripping sections, feed tray location, total reflux, minimum and optimum reflux ratios, reboilers, use of open steam, condenser and reflux accumulators, azeotropic distillation, extractive distillation, comparison of azeotropic and extractive distillation -Distillation in packed towers.

### **UNIT-V:**

**Absorption and Stripping:** Absorption equilibrium, ideal and non-ideal solutions selection of a solvent for absorption, one component transferred: material balances. Determination of number of plates (graphical), absorption Factor, estimation of number of plates by Kremser Brown equation. Continuous contact equipment: HETP & HTU concepts, absorption of one component, determination of number of transfer units and height of the continuous absorber, overall coefficients and transfer units, dilute solutions, overall height of transfer units.

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Equipment For Gas-Liquid Operations:** Gas dispersed, sparged vessels (bubble columns), mechanical agitated equipment (brief description), tray towers, general characteristics, sieve tray design for absorption and distillation (qualitative treatment), different types of tray efficiencies, liquid dispersed venturi scrubbers, wetted-wall towers, packed towers, counter current flow of liquid & gas through packing, mass transfer coefficients for packed towers, end effects and axial mixing- tray towers vs packed towers.

### **Outcomes:**

After completing the course, the students will be able to:

- Estimate the diffusivities of gases and liquids for diffusion through solids, liquids and gases.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

- Estimate the mass transfer coefficients for laminar flow and turbulent flow.
- Design and operate stage wise and continuous contact distillation towers.
- Design and operate stage wise and continuous gas-liquid contact towers for absorption and stripping.

**Text Books:**

1. Mass Transfer Operations, R.E. Treybal, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. McGraw Hill, 1980.
2. Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering, W.L.McCabe, J.C.Smith & Peter Harriott, McGraw- Hill, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2001.

**Reference Books:**

1. Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, Vol 1, Backhurst, J.R., Harker, J.H., Richardson, J.F., and Coulson, J.M., Butterworth-Heinemann, 1999.
2. Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, Vol 2, Richardson, J.F. &Harker,J.H. with Backhurst, J.R., Butterworth-Heinemann, 2002.
3. Principles of Mass Transfer and Separation Processes, Binay K. Datta, PHI Learning Private Ltd., 2009.
4. Design of Equilibrium Stage Processes, B.D.Smith, McGraw-Hill, 1963.
5. Staged Cascades in Chemical Processing, P.L.T.Brian, Prentice-Hall, 1972.
6. Equilibrium-Stage Separation Operations in Chemical Engineering, E.J.Henley and J.D.Seader, John Wiley & Sons, 1981.
7. Transport Processes and Unit Operations, Christie J. Geankoplis, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, PHI, 2009.
8. Separation Processes, C.J. King, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGraw- Hill, 1980.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



**III Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

### **MATHEMATICAL METHODS LAB**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

- To train the students in writing MATLAB code, executing and doing what if analysis of the variations in the parameters for various problems using mathematical methods.
1. Determination of Molar volume and Compressibility from Redlich Kwong Equation
  2. Calculation of flow rate in a pipeline
  3. Adiabatic operation of a tubular reactor for acetone cracking
  4. Correlation of the physical properties
  5. Compressibility factor variation from Vander waals equation
  6. Isothermal compression of gas using Redlich-Kwong Equation of state
  7. Thermodynamic properties of steam from Redlich-Kwong Equation
  8. Complex chemical equilibrium by Gibbs Minimization
  9. Solution of Stiff Ordinary Differential Equations
  10. Iterative Solution of ODE boundary value problem
  11. Shooting method for solving two-point boundary value problems
  12. Expediting the solution of systems of nonlinear algebraic equations
  13. Solving differential algebraic equations –DAEs
  14. Method of lines for Partial Differential Equations
  15. Estimating model parameters involving ODEs using fermentation data

#### **Outcome:**

- The students will be able to write MATLAB code and solve typical problems encountered in petrochemical and chemical engineering subjects.

#### **Textbook:**

1. Problem solving in Chemical and Biochemical Engineering with POLYMATH, Excel and MATLAB, Michael B. Cutlip and Mordechai Shacham, Prentice Hall, 2008.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - I Semester**

**L      T      P      C**  
**0      0      3      2**

### **PETROLEUM ANALYSIS LAB**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

- The objective of the petroleum analysis lab is to determine the physical and transport properties like Reid vapor pressure, Viscosity, Smoke point, Flash point & Fire point, Aniline point, Cloud & Pour point, Softening point, Calorific value, Water content of different petroleum products by conducting laboratory experiments using different apparatus and to determine the distillation characteristics of petroleum products.

#### **Experiments:**

1. Determination of Distillation characteristics of Crude Oil, Gasoline, Diesel and Kerosene.
2. Determination of Reid Vapor Pressure of Crude oil & Gasoline.
3. Determination of Viscosity of Diesel and transformer oils.
4. Determination of Smoke Point of Kerosene.
5. Determination of Carbon Residue of petroleum oils.
6. Determination of Flash & Fire points of gasoline, kerosene and other products.
7. Estimation of water content in petroleum products.
8. Estimation of calorific value of solid, liquid and gaseous fuels.
9. Determination of Aniline point of Gasoline and Diesel oil.
10. Determination of Softening point of bitumen.
11. Determination of Cloud & Pour Points of petroleum products.
12. Detection of Corrosiveness of petroleum products

#### **Outcomes:**

- The students will be able to handle various apparatus/equipment in determining the physical and transport properties of different petroleum products and also will be able to analyze the various products of crude oil.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

### **MASS TRANSFER OPERATIONS LAB-I**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

The students will be able to learn:

- The basic concepts of diffusional processes.
- The experimental procedures for the determination of mass transfer properties.
- Handling different types of mass transfer equipment.
- Basic principles of VLE, steam distillation and differential distillation.
- The concept of HETP
- Estimation of mass transfer coefficients for surface evaporation and wetted wall column.

#### **Experiments:**

1. Estimation of diffusivity coefficients: vapors
2. Estimation of diffusivity coefficients: solids
3. Steam distillation
4. Differential distillation
5. Vapor Liquid Equilibria
6. HETP evaluation in Packed Towers
7. Hydrodynamics of Spray column
8. Evaluation of Mass transfer coefficients:
  - (a) Surface evaporation
  - (b) Wetted wall column

#### **Outcomes:**

The student will be able to:

- Recognize various modes of mass transfer to determine the mass transfer rates using Fick's law for estimating the diffusion coefficients.
- Conduct experiments; analyze and interpret data related to mass transfer.
- Visualize and understand mass transfer operations.
- Work in teams accommodating the contributions of team members having a variety of skills and perspectives.
- Identify, formulate and solve mass transfer problems.
- Attain proficiency in written, graphical and communications.
- Use techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - I Semester**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 0 0**

### **INDUSTRIAL VISITS**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

To make the students aware of industrial environment, culture, requirements, nature of jobs and to develop accordingly.

During the semester, all the students are required to visit minimum 6 major industries like petroleum refineries, petrochemical, fertilizer and organic chemical complexes accompanied by two faculty members. After each visit, every student should submit a very brief report on the industry with flow diagrams and salient features of the processes that include safety and environmental aspects.

**Outcomes:** The students will be able to:

- Differentiate between the academic training and its relevance to industry.
- Understand the industrial safety measures.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

<b>III Year - I Semester</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**MC**  
**SWAYAM - NPTEL Courses**

**Learning Objectives:**

- To avail the expertise in a specific subject from nation-wide reputed faculty, through MOOC (Massive Open Online Course)
- To develop the ability for self-actualization and in getting opportunity for life-long learning

There are a good number of relevant MOOCs courses that are available in NPTEL (National Program on Technology Enhanced Learning) under the auspices of SWAYAM (Study Webs of Active-Learning for Young Aspiring Minds) program. Suitable course(s) will be selected by Head of the Department, in consultation with faculty members.

A coordinator will be nominated by the Head of the Department for the conduct of SWAYAM – NPTEL courses. The selected topics may be reviewed /modified annually, depending on the course relevance / availability in the SWAYAM Program. Performance of Student will be evaluated, on par with other subjects of the semester.

**Outcomes:**

After successful completion of the SWAYAM-NPTEL Course, students will be able to:

- Overcome the digital divide in acquiring fast developing technologies / knowledge and be part of digital revolution.
- Acquire subject specific expert knowledge from National Resource Pool.
- Understand his /her academic / professional priorities for future development.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

III Year - II Semester

L T P C  
4 0 0 3

## PETROCHEMICAL ENGINEERING-II

(Process engineering and technology of production of petrochemicals should be dealt with by the instructor).

### Learning Objectives:

Basic concepts of process engineering and production technologies involved in industrial petrochemical processes will be taught to make the students to study understand and appreciate:

- Various processes and production steps involved for producing propylene from various refinery streams.
- Different processes and production steps involved in processing C4 and C5 chemicals and aromatics.
- Various processes and production steps involved in producing polymers, elastomers and thermosetting resins, synthetic fibers and various environmental management aspects involved in petrochemical industries.
- Challenges (including safety, catalyst degradation etc.) and opportunities that exist for the production of various petrochemicals.
- Opportunities for energy, raw material and waste recovery and reuse in industrial petrochemical processes.

### UNIT-I:

**Propylene and Its Derivatives:** Propylene recovery from fluid catalytic cracking -Propane dehydrogenation, Metathesis-Dehydration of paraffins.

Propylene converted to Propylene oxide–Propylene glycol–Propylene glycol monoethyl ether–Isopropyl alcohol–Acetone–Acrylonitrile–Acetonitrile–Methyl methacrylate– Acrylic acid–Acrylamide- butyraldehydes -2-Ethyl hexanol –Methyl iso butyl ketone– Cumene.

### UNIT-II:

**Chemicals from C<sub>4</sub>:** Butadiene–1-Butene,–Butene-2,-Isobutylene–n-Butene–Octenes–1,4-Butanediol.

**Chemicals from C<sub>5</sub>:** Chloroprene–Isoprene – Cyclopentadiene and decyclopentadiene.

**Aromatics- BTX Derivatives:** Benzene, Toluene, Orthoxylene- Metaxylene- Paraxylene– Phthalic anhydride– Maleic anhydride – Dimethylterphthalate- Terphthalic acid- Cyclohexane-Linear alkyl benzene–Phenol— Nitrobenzene and Aniline – Benezic acid- Bisphenol–A.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
Chairman

Prof. K. V. Rao  
Member

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
Member

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
Member

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
Member

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
Member

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
Member

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
Member

Dr. P. King  
Member

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
Member

**UNIT-III:**

**Polymers, Elastomers and Polyurethanes-I:** Characteristics of polymers–Classification of polymers–Polymerization reactions– Polymerization reactors – Polyethylene – Polypropylene–Polyvinyl chloride–Polystyrene – Epoxy resins– Polycarbonates.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Thermo setting resins, Elastomers and Polyurethanes-II:** Phenol-Formaldehyde, Urea and melamine -Formaldehyde-Polyurethane. Classification of rubbers (Elastomer)-acrylonitrile -Butadiene styrene (ABS), Polybutadiene, Nitrile rubber -Butyl rubber – Polytetrafluoroethylene (Teflon)-Ethylene vinyl acetate-Polymethylmethacrylate.

**UNIT-V:**

**Synthetic Fibres:** Cyclohexane– Caprolactam – Adipic acid –Adiponitrile– Hexamethylenediamene –Polyester fibre (Polyethylene terephthalate)–Nylon 66–Nylon 6– Acrylic fibres.

**UNIT-VI:**

**Environmental Management in Petrochemical Industries:** Environmental pollution Control: Acts, Regulations and Standards-Environmental pollution in petroleum and petrochemical industry-Environmental impact assessment-Corrosion and Its control.

**Outcomes:**

After completion of the course the students will be able to:

- Work in the manufacture of various derivatives/products which can be produced from propylene, C<sub>4</sub> and C<sub>5</sub> Chemicals and various aromatics products; Production and operation of various thermoplastics, elastomers, thermosetting resins, polyurethanes, synthetic fibres.
- Implement various environmental management aspects involved in petrochemical industries.
- Key operating and design parameters that critically influence the performance of the petrochemical processes in terms of the product quality and yield.
- Logic and reasoning associated to process integration and intensification in industrial petrochemical processes.

**Text Book:**

1. Petrochemical Process Technology, ID Mall, Macmillan India Ltd., New Delhi. 2007.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Reference Books:**

1. Chemistry of Petrochemical Processes, Sami Matar and Lewis F.Hatch, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Gulf Publishing Company, Houston, 2000.
2. Fundamentals of Petroleum Chemical Technology, P Belov, Mir Publishers, 1970.
3. Petrochemical Processes, A. Chauvel and G.Lefebvre, Volume 1 & 2, Gulf Publishing Company, 1989.
4. Handbook of Petrochemical Production Processes, Robert A. Meyers, McGraw-Hill, 2004.
5. Petrochemical Production Processes, N.Naderpour, SBS Publishers, 2009.
6. Petrochemicals, B. K. Bhaskara Rao, Oxford & IBH Publishing, 2002.
7. Chemicals from Petroleum: An Introductory Survey, Waddams, A.L., 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Gulf Publishing, 1978.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



III Year - II Semester

L T P C  
4 0 0 3

### MASS TRANSFER OPERATIONS-II

#### Learning Objectives:

Students will be trained/taught in the following topics:

- Equilibrium separations based on liquid-liquid contact along with data analysis from equilibrium diagrams represented in triangular and rectangular coordinates.
- Equilibrium liquid-liquid separation using multistage counter current contactors.
- Different liquid- liquid extraction equipment's like continuous contact equipment's, agitated extractors, centrifugal extractors along with supercritical fluid extraction and fractional extraction.
- Basic concepts of leaching using single and multistage leaching operations.
- Usage of psychrometric charts and design of humidifiers and cooling towers.
- Mechanism of batch drying and details of batch and continuous drying.
- Basic concepts of adsorption and construction of adsorption isotherms.
- Different types of adsorbers like fixed bed, moving bed and fluidized bed.
- Details of different pressure driven, concentration driven, electro potential driven membrane separation processes and different types synthetic types membranes and modules.

#### UNIT-I:

**Liquid-Liquid Operations:** Applications, liquid-liquid equilibrium, equilateral triangular co-ordinates, choice of solvent, stage wise contact, multistage cross-current extraction, Multi stage counter current without reflux-multi stage counter current with reflux.

**Extraction Equipment:** Differential (continuous contact) extractors, spray towers, packed towers, mechanically agitated counter-current extractors, centrifugal extractors, dilute solutions, super critical fluid extraction, fractional extraction.

#### UNIT- II:

**Leaching:** Fields of applications, preparation of solid for leaching, types of leaching, leaching equilibrium, single stage and multi stage leaching calculations, constant under flow conditions, equipment for leaching operation.

**Humidification Operations:** Vapor pressure curve, definitions, psychrometric charts, enthalpy of gas-vapor mixtures, humidification and dehumidification, operating lines and design of packed humidifiers, dehumidifiers and cooling towers, spray chambers.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
Chairman

Prof. K. V. Rao  
Member

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
Member

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
Member

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
Member

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
Member

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
Member

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
Member

Dr. P. King  
Member

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
Member

### **UNIT- III:**

**Drying:** Equilibrium, definitions, drying conditions- rate of batch drying under constant drying conditions, mechanisms of batch drying, drying time through circulation drying.

**Classification of Drying operations:** Batch and continuous drying equipment, material and energy balances of continuous driers, rate of drying for continuous direct heat driers.

### **UNIT-IV:**

**Adsorption-I:** Adsorption, types of adsorption, nature of adsorbents, adsorption equilibrium, Single gases and vapors: adsorption hysteresis, effect of temperature, heat of adsorption, vapor and gas mixtures- one component adsorbed, effect of change of temperature or pressure.

Liquids: adsorption of solute from dilute solution, the Freundlich equation, adsorption from concentrated solutions, adsorption operations, stage wise operation, application of Freundlich equation to single and multistage adsorption (cross current & counter current), Langmuir isotherm.

### **UNIT-V:**

**Adsorption-II:** Adsorption of vapor from a gas, fluidized bed, continuous contact, steady state moving bed adsorbers, unsteady state–fixed bed adsorbers, adsorption wave, elution, adsorption-desorption operations- thermal desorption of gases, activated carbon solvent recovery, pressure swing and vacuum swing adsorption (qualitative treatment), regeneration with purge and desorbent. Ion-Exchange: Principles of ion exchange, techniques and applications, ion-movement theory, ion exclusion.

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Membrane Separation Processes:** Basic principles of membrane separation, classification of membrane processes – pressure driven, concentration gradient driven, electric potential driven processes – brief introduction on reverse osmosis, nano filtration, ultrafiltration, microfiltration, pervaporation, dialysis, membrane extraction, electro-dialysis. Types of synthetic membranes – micro porous, asymmetric, thin-film composite, electrically charged and inorganic membranes. Membrane modules - industrial applications. Brief introduction to cryogenic separations.

### **Outcomes:**

After completing the course, the students will be able to:

- Analyze liquid-liquid equilibrium data.
- Design single stage and multi stage liquid extractors.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

- Make calculations using psychometric charts for humidification and drying operations.
- Prepare the adsorption isotherm, screen and design adsorption equipment.
- Identify and analyze the membrane separation processes based on the driving force.
- Identify the membranes and design membrane modules for a specific use.

**Text Books:**

1. Mass Transfer Operations, R.E. Treybal, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill, 1980.
2. Unit Operations of Chemical Engineering, W.L. McCabe, J.C. Smith & Peter Harriott, McGraw-ill, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2001.
3. Membrane Separation Processes, Kaushik Nath, PHI, 2008.

**Reference Books:**

1. Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, Vol 1, Backhurst, J.R., Harker, J.H., Richardson, J.F., and Coulson, J.M., Butterworth-Heinemann, 1999.
2. Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, Vol 2, Richardson, J.F. &Harker, J.H. with Backhurst, J.R., Butterworth-Heinemann, 2002.
3. Principles of Mass Transfer and Separation Processes, Binay K. Datta, PHI Learning Private Ltd., 2009.
4. Design of Equilibrium Stage Processes, B.D. Smith, McGraw-Hill, 1963.
5. Staged Cascades in Chemical Processing, P.L.T. Brian, Prentice-Hall, 1972.
6. Equilibrium-Stage Separation Operations in Chemical Engineering, E.J. Henley and J.D. Seader, John Wiley & Sons, 1981.
7. Transport Processes and Unit Operations, Christie J. Geankoplis, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, PHI, 2009.
8. Separation Processes, C.J. King, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, McGraw- Hill, 1980.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

III Year - II Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING – I

#### Learning Objectives:

- To gain an understanding of the definition of reaction rate, the variables affecting the rate of reaction, and the kinetics of homogeneous reactions with respect to concentration dependency and temperature dependency
- To learn about the interpretation of batch reactor data obtained for both constant volume and variable volume batch reactors for determining the kinetics of homogeneous reactions of various types
- To learn the basic concepts of design of ideal reactors in particular batch reactor, plug flow reactor and mixed flow reactor
- To understand the size comparison of single reactors, multiple reactor systems, recycle reactor and autocatalytic reactions
- To gain knowledge on design for reactions in parallel and series reactions carried out in batch, plug flow and mixed flow reactors. Also, to understand the concept of product distribution in parallel and series reactions
- To study the effects of temperature and pressure on reaction kinetics and equilibrium conversion from a thermodynamic point of view
- To understand the design of reactors for non-isothermal, adiabatic and non-adiabatic operations for carrying out single reactions
- To understand how exothermic reactions are carried out in mixed flow reactors as a special case.

#### UNIT-I:

**Overview of chemical reaction engineering:** Classification of reactions, variables affecting the rate of reaction definition of reaction rate. Kinetics of homogenous reactions- concentration dependent term of rate equation, Temperature dependent term of rate equation, searching for a mechanism, predictability of reaction rate from theory.

#### UNIT-II:

**Interpretation of batch reactor data: constant volume batch reactor:-** Analysis of total pressure data obtained in a constant-volume system, the conversion, Integral method of analysis of data- general procedure, irreversible uni-molecular type first order reactions, irreversible bimolecular type second order reactions, irreversible tri-molecular type third order reactions, empirical reactions of nth order, zero-order reactions, overall order of irreversible reactions from the half-life, fractional life method, irreversible reactions in

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

parallel, homogenous catalyzed reactions, autocatalytic reactions, irreversible reactions in series.

### **UNIT-III:**

**Constant volume batch reactor:** First order reversible reactions, second order reversible reactions, reversible reactions in general, reactions of shifting order, Differential method of analysis of data.

**Varying volume batch reactor:** Definition of  $\epsilon$  and relations of  $C_A$  and  $X_A$  in terms of  $\epsilon$ , differential method of analysis, integral method of analysis, zero order, first order, second order, nth order reactions, temperature and reaction rate, the search for a rate equation.

### **UNIT-IV:**

**Introduction to reactor design:** General discussion, symbols and relationship between  $C_A$  and  $X_A$ ; Ideal reactors for a single reaction- Ideal batch reactor, Steady-state mixed flow reactor, Steady-state plug reactors.

**Design for single reactions:** Size comparison of single reactors, Multiple- reactor systems, Recycle reactor, Autocatalytic reactions.

### **UNIT-V:**

**Design for parallel reactions:** Introduction to multiple reactions, qualitative discussion about product distribution, quantitative treatment of product distribution and of reactor size. Irreversible first order reactions in series, quantitative discussion about product distribution, quantitative treatment: plug flow or batch reactor, mixed flow reactor, first-order followed by zero-order reaction, zero order followed by first order reaction.

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Temperature and Pressure effects:** Single reactions- heats of reaction from thermodynamics, heats of reaction and temperature, equilibrium constants from thermodynamics, equilibrium conversion, general graphical design procedure, optimum temperature progression, heat effects, adiabatic operations, non-adiabatic operations, comments and extensions. Exothermic reactions in mixed flow reactors - A special problem, multiple reactions.

### **Outcomes:**

After completion of the course, students would be able to:

- Analyze the experimental data obtained from ideal reactors and determine the kinetics of homogeneous reactions of various types for both constant volume and variable volume conditions.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

- Design ideal reactors for carrying out homogeneous reactions.
- Compare the performance of various types of reactors including multiple reactor systems and recycle reactors.
- Design suitable reactors for carrying out reactions in parallel and reactions in series.
- Analyze the effects of temperature and pressure on equilibrium constants and equilibrium conversions.
- Design reactors for adiabatic and non-adiabatic operations.

**Text Book:**

1. Chemical Reaction Engineering, Octave Levenspiel, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. John Wiley & Sons, 1999.

**References Books:**

1. Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering, H.S. Fogler, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. PHI, 1992.
2. Chemical Engineering Kinetics, J. M. Smith, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. McGraw- Hill, 1981.
3. Elementary Chemical Reactor Analysis, Aris. R., Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, 1969.
4. Modeling of Chemical Kinetics and Reactor Design, Coker, A.K., Gulf Professional Publishing, 2001.
5. Fundamentals of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Davis, M.E., and R.J. Davis, McGraw-Hill, 2002.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**PROCESS DYNAMICS & CONTROL**

**Learning objectives:**

- Visualize and understand the behavior and logic of different types of advanced controllers and their strategies.
- To understand how Laplace transforms can be used to get solutions of transfer function equations for different types of systems.
- To understand the basic procedure to derive transfer functions for first order, pseudo second order and second order systems.
- To understand the importance of underdamped second order systems in relation to the real life situations.
- To calculate the overall transfer function and thus offset calculation from the control system block diagram.
- To understand the concept of stability, stability criterion and frequency response analysis for sinusoidal forcing functions.
- To understand the behavior and tuning of a controller and the calculation of controller parameters.
- To understand the inherent and effective characteristics of different types of control valves and the usage of valve positioners to induce linear characteristic into a non-linear control valve.

**UNIT-I:**

Introduction to process dynamics and control, Response of First Order Systems - Physical examples of first order systems.

**UNIT-II:**

Response of first order systems in series, higher order systems: Second order and transportation lag. Control systems Controllers and final control elements.

**UNIT-III:**

Block diagram of a Petrochemical reactor control system. Closed loop transfer functions, Transient response of simple control systems..

**UNIT-IV:**

Stability Criterion, Routh Test, Root locus, Transient response from root locus, Application of root locus to control systems Introduction to frequency response.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-V:**

Control systems design by frequency response. Advanced control strategies, Cascade control, Feed forward control, ratio control, Smith predictor, dead time compensation, internal model control.

### **UNIT -VI:**

Controller tuning and process identification. Control valves.

### **Outcomes:**

At the completion of the course students should be able to:

- Usage of partial fractions and Laplace transforms for converting ordinary differential equations into simple algebraic equations which are easier to solve.
- Write different types of unsteady and steady state balances
- Describe a process, how it works and what the control objectives are.
- Describe processes with appropriate block diagrams.
- Numerically model a process.
- Identify the stability limits of a system.
- Apply the advance control strategies.
- Tune process controllers.
- Experimentally determine the dynamic behavior of a process.
- Design and operate control valves.

### **Text Book:**

1. Process Systems Analysis and Control, D.R. Coughanowr, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. McGraw Hill, 2008.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Chemical Process Control, G. Stephanopoulos, Prentice Hall, 1984.
2. Coulson and Richardson's Chemical Engineering, Volume-3, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition: Chemical and Biochemical Reactors and Process Control, Richardson J. F. et.al, Elsevier India, 2006.
3. Automatic Process Control, Donald P. Eckman, John wiley, Reprint 2011.
4. Instrumentation and Control Systems, K. Padmaraju, Y.J. Reddy, Mc Graw Hill Education, 2016.
5. Process Dynamics and Control, Dale Seaborg, Thomas F. Edgar, Duncan Mellichamp, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., 2006.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



6. Principles of Process Control. Patranabis, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition McGraw-Hill Education Pvt. Ltd., 2012.
7. Modern Control Engineering, Katsuhiko Ogata, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall, 2010.
8. Principles and Practices of Automatic Process Control, Carlos A. Smith, Armando B. Corripio, 3<sup>rd</sup> International Edition, John Wiley and Sons, 2005.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

III Year - II Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENTATION**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE)**

**Learning Objectives:**

•

**UNIT-I:**

**Introduction:**

- (a) **Measurement Errors:** Gross errors and systematic errors, Absolute and relative errors, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution and Significant figures.
- (b) **Voltmeters and Multimeters:** Introduction Multi range voltmeter, Extending voltmeter ranges, Loading, AC voltmeter using Rectifiers – Half wave and full wave, Peak responding and True RMS voltmeters.

**UNIT-II:**

**Digital Instruments:**

Digital Voltmeters – Introduction, DVM's based on  $V - T$ ,  $V - F$  and Successive approximation principles, Resolution and sensitivity, General specifications, Digital Multimeters, Digital frequency meters, Digital measurement of time.

**UNIT-III:**

**Oscilloscopes:** Introduction, Basic principles, CRT features, Block diagram and working of each block, Typical CRT connections, Dual beam and dual trace CROs, Electronic switch.

**Special Oscilloscopes:** Delayed time-base oscilloscopes, Analog storage, Sampling and Digital storage oscilloscopes.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Signal Generators:** Introduction, Fixed and variable AF oscillator, Standard signal generator, Laboratory type signal generator, AF sine and Square wave generator, Function generator, Square and Pulse generator, Sweep frequency generator, Frequency synthesizer.

**UNIT-V:**

**Measurement of resistance, inductance and capacitance:** Whetstone's bridge, Kelvin Bridge; AC bridges, Capacitance Comparison Bridge, Maxwell's bridge, Wein's bridge, Wagner's earth connection.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**UNIT-VI:**

**Transducers & Miscellaneous:** Introduction, Electrical transducers, Selecting a transducer, Resistive transducer, Resistive position transducer, Strain gauges, Resistance thermometer, Thermistor, Inductive transducer, Differential output transducers, LVDT, Piezoelectric transducer, Photoelectric transducer, Photovoltaic transducer, Semiconductor photo devices, Temperature transducers-RTD, Thermocouple.

**Display devices:** Digital display system, classification of display, Display devices, LEDs, LCD displays. Bolometer and RF power measurement using Bolometer. Introduction to Signal conditioning.

**Outcomes:**

- 

**Text Books:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation, H. S. Kalsi, TMH, 2004.
2. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements, David A Bell, PHI/Pearson Education, 2006.

**Reference Books:**

1. Principles of Measurement Systems, John P. Beatly, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measuring Techniques, Cooper D & A D Helfrick, PHI, 1998.
3. Electronic and Electrical Measurements and Instrumentation, J. B. Gupta, S. K. Kataria & Sons, Delhi.
4. Electronics & Electrical Measurements, A K Sawhney, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**BIG DATA ANALYTICS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE)**

**Learning Objectives:**

- Optimize business decisions and create competitive advantage with Big Data analytics
- Introducing Java concepts required for developing map reduce programs
- Derive business benefit from unstructured data
- Imparting the architectural concepts of Hadoop and introducing map reduce paradigm
- To introduce programming tools PIG & HIVE in Hadoop ecosystem.

**UNIT-I:**

Data structures in Java: Linked List, Stacks, Queues, Sets, Maps; Generics: Generic classes and Type parameters, Implementing Generic Types, Generic Methods, Wrapper Classes, Concept of Serialization.

**UNIT-II:**

Working with Big Data: Google File System, Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS) – Building blocks of Hadoop (Name node, Data node, Secondary Name node, Job Tracker, Task Tracker), Introducing and Configuring Hadoop cluster (Local, Pseudo-distributed mode, Fully Distributed mode), Configuring XML files.

**UNIT-III:**

Writing Map Reduce Programs: A Weather Dataset, Understanding Hadoop API for Map Reduce Framework (Old and New); Basic programs of Hadoop Map Reduce: Driver code, Mapper code, Reducer code, Record Reader, Combiner, Partitioner.

**UNIT-IV:**

Hadoop I/O: The Writable Interface, Writable comparable and comparators, Writable Classes: Writable wrappers for Java primitives, Text, Bytes, Writable, Null writable, Object writable and Generic writable, Writable collections, Implementing a Custom Writable: Implementing a Raw comparator for speed, Custom comparators.

**UNIT-V:**

Pig: Hadoop Programming Made Easier.

Admiring the Pig Architecture, Going with the Pig Latin Application Flow, Working through the ABCs of Pig Latin, Evaluating Local and Distributed Modes of Running Pig Scripts, Checking out the Pig Script Interfaces, Scripting with Pig Latin.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-VI:**

Applying Structure to Hadoop Data with Hive:

Saying Hello to Hive, Seeing How the Hive is Put Together, Getting Started with Apache Hive, Examining the Hive Clients, Working with Hive Data Types, Creating and Managing Databases and Tables, Seeing How the Hive Data Manipulation Language Works, Querying and Analyzing Data.

### **Outcomes:**

- Preparing for data summarization, query, and analysis.
- Applying data modeling techniques to large data sets.
- Creating applications for Big Data analytics.
- Building a complete business data analytic solution.

### **Text Books:**

1. Big Java, Cay Horstmann, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley John Wiley & Sons, INC.
2. Hadoop: The Definitive Guide, Tom White, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, O'reilly.
3. Hadoop in Action, Chuck Lam, MANNING Publ.
4. Hadoop for Dummies, Dirk deRoos, Paul C.Zikopoulos, Roman B.Melnyk, Bruce Brown, Rafael Coss.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Hadoop in Practice, Alex Holmes, MANNING Publ.
2. Hadoop Map Reduce Cookbook, Srinath Perera, Thilina Gunarathne.

### **Software Links:**

1. Hadoop: <http://hadoop.apache.org/>
2. Hive: <https://cwiki.apache.org/confluence/display/Hive/Home>
3. Piglatin: <http://pig.apache.org/docs/r0.7.0/tutorial.html>

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES FOR AUTOMOBILES  
(OPEN ELECTIVE)**

**Learning Objectives:** To impart the necessity of finding alternative energy sources for automobiles. To understand merits and demerits, performance characteristics of various sources of fuels and their comparison.

- To introduce the use and the application of different fuel types and characteristics. The student will be able to understand solar photo-voltaic conversion and working principles.
- To expose the student about energy from bio-mass performance characteristics.
- To expose the students to study and understand basic principles of hydrogen energy and thermo-chemical production.
- To learn various factors to be considered in hydrogen fuel usage, and to study performance. Design and study of future possibilities of electric automobiles.
- To learn various factors to be considered in hydrogen fuel usage, study of performance. Design and study of future possibilities of electric automobiles.
- To study the use of turbines in automobiles and Design of turbochargers for automobiles.

**UNIT-I:**

Introduction: Need for non-conventional energy sources. Energy alternative: solar, photo-voltaic, Hydrogen, Bio mass. Electrical - their merits and demerits.

Solar photo-voltaic conversion, Collection and storage of solar energy, collection devices, flat plate collectors, concentrating type collectors, principles and working of photo-voltaic Conversion, Applications to automobiles.

**UNIT-II:**

Energy from Bio mass: Photosynthesis, photosynthetic oxygen production, energy plantation. Bio gas production from organic waste, description and types of Bio gas plants, Application and limitations - Merits and demerits performance characteristics and their comparison.

**UNIT-III:**

Hydrogen Energy: Properties of Hydrogen, sources of Hydrogen, Thermodynamics of water splitting Production of Hydrogen, Electrolysis of water. Thermal decomposition of water. Thermo-chemical production, Biochemical production.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**UNIT-IV:**

Hydrogen fuel, Storage and Transportation methods, Applications to engines modifications necessary, precautions and safety measures - Performance characteristics in Engine and their comparison.

Electric Automobiles: Design considerations, limitations. Opportunities for improvement Batteries, problems. Future possibilities, capacities, types, material requirement.

**UNIT-V:**

Applicability of electric cars, major parts, battery charging, HVAC, requirements, comparative use of fuel and energy. Availability of energy for recharging. Impacts on use of fuel and energy. Impact on urban air quality, impact on price, material requirement Traction motors and types.

**UNIT-VI:**

Hybrid vehicle, benefits, types of HEVs, hybrid maintenance and service.

Use of turbines in cars, arrangement, control merits and de-merits, Design of turbochargers for automobiles, their usefulness on the performance, use of fuel cells in Automobiles.

**Outcomes:**

- The students completing the course will be able to understand the ever increasing quality of life. This phenomenon imposes high demand on conventional fossil fuels. Hence search for alternate fuels is a continuous phenomenon.
- The students will have an overview of various alternate fuels along with their merits and limitations.

**Text Books:**

1. Non-conventional Sources of Energy, G.D. Rai, Khanna Pub.
2. Electric Automobiles, William Hamilton, PHI.
3. Alternative Fuel Technology, Erjavec and Arias, Cengage Learning.

**Reference Books:**

1. Solar Energy, S.P. Sukhatme, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Energy Technology, S. Rao & B.B. Larulekar, Khamma Lab.
3. Principles of Solar Engineering, Frank Kreith & Jan F. Krieder, McGraw Hill.
4. Solar Energy -thermal Process, J.A. Duffie &W.A. Beckman, McGraw Hill.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT  
(OPEN ELECTIVE)**

**Learning Objectives:**

The course will address the following:

- Enables the student to distinguish between the quality of domestic and industrial water requirements and wastewater quantity generation
- To impart knowledge on selection of treatment methods for industrial waste water
- To know the common methods of treatment in different industries
- To acquire knowledge on operational problems of common effluent treatment plant

**UNIT – I:**

**Industrial water Quantity and Quality requirements:** Boiler and cooling waters–Process water for Textiles, Food processing, Brewery Industries, power plants, fertilizers, sugar mills

**UNIT – II:**

**Miscellaneous Treatment:** Use of Municipal wastewater in Industries – Advanced water treatment - Adsorption, Reverse Osmosis, Ion Exchange, Ultra filtration, Freezing, elutriation, Removal of Iron and Manganese, Removal of Color and Odour.

**UNIT – III:**

**Basic theories of Industrial Wastewater Management:** Industrial waste survey - Measurement of industrial wastewater Flow-generation rates – Industrial wastewater sampling and preservation of samples for analysis -Wastewater characterization-Toxicity of industrial effluents-Treatment of wastewater-unit operations and processes-Volume and Strength reduction – Neutralization – Equalization and proportioning- recycling, reuse and resources recovery

**UNIT – IV:**

**Industrial wastewater disposal management:** discharges into Streams, Lakes and oceans and associated problems, Land treatment - Common Effluent Treatment Plants: advantages and suitability, Limitations and challenges- Recirculation of Industrial Wastes- Effluent Disposal Method

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



**UNIT – V:**

**Process and Treatment of specific Industries-1:** Manufacturing Process and origin, characteristics, effects and treatment methods of liquid waste from Steel plants, Fertilizers, Textiles, Paper and Pulp industries, Oil Refineries, Coal and Gas based Power Plants

**UNIT – VI:**

**Process and Treatment of specific Industries-2:** Manufacturing Process and origin, characteristics, effects and treatment methods of liquid waste from Tanneries, Sugar Mills, Distillers, Dairy and Food Processing industries, Pharmaceutical Plants

**Outcomes:**

By the end of successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Suggest treatment methods for any industrial wastewater
- Learn the manufacturing process of various industries
- Student will be in a position to decide the need of common effluent treatment plant for the industrial area in their vicinity

**Text books:**

1. Wastewater Treatment, M.N. Rao and A.K. Dutta, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi.
2. Industrial Wastewater Treatment, KVSG Murali Krishna.
3. Industrial Wastewater treatment, A.D. Patwardhan, PHI Learning, Delhi
4. Wastewater Treatment for Pollution Control and Reuse, Soli. J Arceivala, Shyam R Asolekar, Mc-Graw Hill, New Delhi; 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

**Reference Books:**

1. Industrial Water Pollution Control, W. Wesley Eckenfelder, McGraw Hill, Third Edition.
2. Wastewater Engineering, Metcalf and Eddy Inc., Tata McGraw hill Co., New Delhi
3. Wastewater Treatment- Concepts and Design Approach, G.L. Karia & R.A. Christian, Prentice Hall of India.
4. Unit Operations and Processes in Environmental Engineering, Reynolds. Richard, Cengage Learning.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**FUNDAMENTALS OF LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE)**

**Learning Objectives:**

The course introduces the student different processes, transportation and storage of liquefied Natural gas (LNG). The students will be able to-

- Gain basic knowledge of LNG and its prospective.
- Learn different liquefaction technologies of LNG.
- Gain knowledge on different functional units on receiving terminals
- Study marine transportation of LNG and its re-gasification at the terminals.
- Understand HSE procedures employed in LNG industry.

**UNIT-I:**

**Introduction:** Overview of LNG industry: History of LNG industry – Base load LNG – Developing an LNG Project – World and Indian Scenario – Properties of LNG

**UNIT-II:**

**Liquefaction Technologies:** Propane precooled mixed refrigerant process – Description of Air Products C<sub>3</sub>MR LNG process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

Cascade process: Description of Conoco-Phillips Optimized Cascade Process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

Other Liquefaction Processes: Description of Linde MFC LNG process- Precooling and Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) recovery – Liquefaction and subcooling- Trends in LNG train capacity – strategy for grassroots plant- offshore LNG production.

**UNIT-III:**

**Supporting Functional Units in LNG Plants:** Gas pretreatment: Slug catcher – NGL stabilization column – Acid gas removal unit – Molecular sieve dehydrating unit – Mercury and sulfur removal unit – NGL recovery – Nitrogen rejection – Helium recovery.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Receiving Terminals:** Receiving terminals in India – Main components and description of marine facilities – storage capacity – Process descriptions.

Integration with adjacent facilities – Gas inter changeability – Nitrogen injection – Extraction of C<sub>2+</sub> components.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**UNIT-V:**

**LNG Shipping Industry & Major Equipment in LNG Industry:**

LNG Shipping Industry: LNG fleet – Types of LNG ships – Moss – Membrane – prismatic; Cargo measurement and calculations.

Major equipment in LNG industry – Cryogenic heat exchangers: Spiral – Wound heat exchangers – Plate & fin heat exchangers – Cold boxes; Centrifugal compressors – Axial compressors – Reciprocating compressors.

LNG pumps and liquid expanders – Loading Arms and gas turbines.

**UNIT-VI:**

**Vaporizers:** Submerged combustion vaporizers- Open rack vaporizers – Shell and tube vaporizers: direct heating with seawater, and indirect heating with seawater.

Ambient air vaporizers: Direct heating with ambient air – Indirect heating with ambient air.

LNG tanks.

**Safety, Security and Environmental Issues:**

Safety design of LNG facilities – Security issues for the LNG industry – Environmental issues – Risk based analysis of an LNG plant.

**Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Screen and apply latest technologies and techniques in the LNG industry.
- Carry out preliminary design of LNG heat exchangers and vaporizers.
- Carry out preliminary design and operate a plant for liquefaction of natural gas safely.
- Plan and carry out preliminary design and operate re-gasification terminals.

**Text Book:**

1. LNG: Basics of Liquefied Natural Gas, I Edition, Stanley Huang, Hwa Chiu and Doug Elliot, PETEX, 2007.  
[https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook\\_demos/lng/HTML/index.html](https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook_demos/lng/HTML/index.html)

**Reference Books:**

1. Marine Transportation of LNG (Liquefied) and Related Products, Richard G. Wooler, Gornell Marine Press, 1975.
2. Natural Gas by Sea: The Development of a New Technology, Roger Rooks, Witherby, 1993.
3. LNG: A Nontechnical Guide, Michael D'Tusiani, Gordon Shearer PennWell Books, 2007.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

4. Natural Gas Transportation, Storage and Use, Mark Fennell Amazon Digital Services, Inc., 2011.
5. Liquefied Natural Gas, Walter Lowenstein Lom, Wiley 1974.
6. Liquefied Natural Gas, C. H. Gatton, Noyes, 1967.
7. Liquefied Gas Handling Principles on Ships and in Terminals, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, McGuire and White, Witherby Publishers, 2000.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE)**

**Learning Objectives:**

- Understanding the governing equations of fluid dynamics.
- The difference between conservation and non-conservations form of equations.
- Various methods available for solutions of partial differential equations.
- Use of boundary conditions for solutions of these equations.
- Understanding the role of finite elemental methods for solutions of fluid dynamics problems.
- Understanding the concept of stability.
- Understanding various software's available for solving fluid dynamics problems.

**UNIT-I:**

**Basic Philosophy of CFD:** Governing equations of Fluid Dynamics, Incompressible Inviscid flows sources and vortex panel methods.

**UNIT-II:**

Mathematical properties of fluid dynamic equations – Discretization of partial differential equations, Courant-Friedrichs- Lewy (CFL) condition: Stability of numerical solution of simple convection equation for one-dimensional flows, Introduction to Finite - Difference and Finite-Volume methods.

**UNIT-III:**

Transformations and Grids, Explicit finite Differential methods – Some selected applications to inviscid and viscous flows.

**UNIT-IV:**

Boundary layer equations and methods of solution.

**UNIT-V:**

Implicit time dependent methods for inviscid and viscous compressible flows, with a discussion of the concept of Numerical dissipation.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-VI:**

Introduction to finite element methods in computational fluid dynamics – Weighted residual formulation – Weak formulation – Piece wise defined shape functions – Numerical integration – Partial construction of a weak formulation – Examples.

**Outcomes:** The students will be able to:

- Use of finite difference method and finite volume method for practical applications.
- Use of software tools available for arriving at some problems of interest.
- Distinguish different flow regimes while performing numerical analysis.
- Use of source and vortex panel method of inviscid flow to practical problems.
- Arrive at pressure and flow distribution for complicated flow systems.

### **Text Books:**

1. Computational Fluid Dynamics: An Introduction, John F. Wendt, John David Anderson, Springer, 2009.
2. Computational Fluid Dynamics – The Basics with Applications (1-5 Chapters), John D. Anderson, Jr., McGraw – Hill, Inc., New York, 1995.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Numerical Heat Transfer and Fluid flow, S.V. Patankar, Taylor & Francis, 1980.
2. An Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics: The Finite Volume Method, Versteeg, H.K., and Malalasekera W., 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer, Muralidhar, K. Sundarajan, T., Narosa Publishing House, 1995.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

### **MASS TRANSFER OPERATIONS LAB-II**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

The student will be able to learn to:

- Understand the basic concepts of Liquid-Liquid equilibrium, Drying, Adsorption.
- Acquaint with the experimental procedures for the bimodal solubility curve, adsorption isotherms and drying rate curves.
- Gain experience in the operations of different equipment adapted to humidification, drying, membrane separation processes.
- Estimate mass transfer coefficient for wetted wall tower.
- Understand basic principles of membrane separation process like Reverse osmosis and ultra-filtrations.

#### **Experiments:**

1. Liquid-Liquid equilibria
2. Bi-nodal solubility curve
3. Batch drying
4. Continuous drying
5. Solid-liquid extraction (Leaching operation)
6. Single stage adsorption
7. Reverse Osmosis
8. Ultra Filtration

#### **Outcomes:**

The students will be able to:

- Conduct experiments; analyze and interpret data related to mass transfer.
- Visualize and understand mass transfer operations.
- Work in teams accommodating the contributions of team members having a variety of skills and perspectives.
- Identify, formulate and solve mass transfer problems.
- Attain proficiency in written, graphical and communications.
- Use techniques, skills and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

<b>III Year - II Semester</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

### **INSTRUMENTATION, PROCESS DYNAMICS & CONTROL LAB**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

- To calibrate and determine the time lag of various first and second order instruments.
- To determine the response in single and two capacity systems with and without interaction.
- To understand the advanced control methods used for complex processes in the industries. Different experiments like Temperature, level and pressure control can be configured and studied.
- To study the open loop (Manual control) and the on/off controller, Proportional controller, PI controller, PD controller, PID controller, Tuning of controller (Open loop and close loop methods).
- To understand the control valve operation and its flow characteristics.
- To determine the damping coefficient and response of U-tube manometer.

#### **Experiments:**

1. Determination of time constant & transportation lag for mercury in glass thermometer with and without thermal well.
2. Sinusoidal response of mercury in glass thermometer with and without thermal well.
3. Study of dynamic response of single tank liquid level system.
4. Study of dynamic response of two tank non-interacting liquid level system.
5. Study of dynamic response of two tank interacting liquid level system.
6. Determination of damping coefficient for U-tube:
  - a) Water manometer
  - b) Mercury manometer
7. Study of control valve characteristics and determine valve flow coefficient for the following valves:
  - a) Equal percentage valve
  - b) Quick opening valve
  - c) Linear valve
8. Determination of hysteresis for the following valves:
  - a) Equal percentage valve
  - b) Quick opening valve
  - c) Linear valve

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



9. Temperature control trainer:

- a) Open loop response
- b) On-off control
- c) P-control
- d) PID-control
- e) Auto tuning

10. Level control trainer:

- a) Open loop response
- b) On-off control
- c) P-control
- d) PID-control
- e) Auto tuning

11. Pressure control trainer:

- a) Open loop response
- b) On-off control
- c) P-control
- d) PID-control
- e) Auto tuning

**Outcomes:**

The student will be able to:

- Estimate the dynamic characteristics of first and second order systems.
- Apply the advanced control methods used for complex processes in the industries.
- Screen and suggest controllers like On/Off, P, PI, PD and PID for process systems.
- Identify the stability of the system.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - II Semester**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

### **CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING LAB**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

- To determine the order of reaction and rate constant using batch reactor, CSTR, and PFR and analyze the data by differential and integral methods.
- To determine the activation energy and specific reaction rate constant of a reaction of a known order using a batch reactor.
- To determine the rate constant and to study the effect of residence time on conversion in CSTR and PFR.
- To compare the experimental and theoretical values of space time and volumes of reactors for CSTRs in series.
- To determine the RTD and dispersion number for packed bed and tubular reactors using tracer technique.

#### **Experiments:**

1. Determination of the order of a reaction using a batch reactor and analyzing the data by (a) differential method (b) integral method.
2. Determination of the activation energy of a reaction in a batch reactor.
3. To determine the effect of residence time on conversion and to determine the rate constant in a CSTR.
4. To determine the specific reaction rate constant of a reaction of a known order in batch reactor.
5. To determine the order of the reaction and the rate constant in a tubular reactor.
6. CSTRs in series- comparison of experimental and theoretical values of space times and volumes of reactors.
7. Mass transfer with chemical reaction (solid-liquid system) –determination of mass transfer coefficient.
8. Axial mixing in a packed bed; Determination of RTD and dispersion number for a packed-bed and tubular reactors using tracer technique.

#### **Outcomes:** The students will be able to:

- Design experiments for the determination of the order of the reaction and reaction rate constant for new reaction systems by using batch, CSTR and PFR.
- Analyze and interpret given reaction rate data using various methods.
- Calculate the effect of flow rate, concentration of reactants on conversion in reactors (CSTR/PFR) in series.
- Compare the effect of residence time on conversion for CSTR and PFR.
- Use the experimental kinetic data for re-actor design.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - II Semester**

**L      T      P      C**  
**0      0      0      0**

**SUMMER INTERNSHIP (4-6 WEEKS)**

**Learning Objectives:** The main objective of the internship is to gain up-to-date, practical experience in the real-working situation, in contrast to information gained during studies concerning mainly theoretical background of petrochemical and chemical engineering.

The students are guided (through the Industry representative) to learn the following aspects:

- Application of the engineering skills, learned in class room, in real world.
- Working as a team to deliver the results along with senior engineering professionals, technicians, managers etc.
- Working safely in industrial environment.
- Result oriented approach in plant operation, troubleshooting and engineering work.
- Present and / or report the work / project outcomes to various disciplines, departments & interest groups with confidence.

**Every Student should undergo summer training (summer internship program) in a petroleum refinery/petrochemical complex/ fertilizer industry/ chemical processing industry for 4-6 weeks and submit a report.**

**Outcomes:** The students shall be able to carry out the following tasks independently:

- Work safely in Industrial environment.
- Work with various interest groups, disciplines, professionals, managers, technicians etc.
- Polish the engineering skills by applying the knowledge in day-to-day operations, trouble-shooting and minor-modifications.
- Build relations between University and Industry that will help mutual cooperation over long-term.
- Develop/strengthen the basic skills of interviewing, analysis, report writing, communication, decision-making, and problem solving.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**III Year - II Semester**

**L      T      P      C**  
**0      0      0      0**

**(MC)**  
**MINI PROJECT**

**Learning Objectives:**

- To develop innovative and original ideas.
- To promote team work.

Three / four member teams will be formed to carry out the mini project which is a mandatory courses. Under the guidance of an instructor / faculty each team is given a project in the following subjects at the beginning of II Semester of III year of the 4 – year B. Tech. Program.

Mass Transfer Operations, Chemical Reaction Engineering, Petroleum Refinery Engineering, Petrochemical Engineering and Waste Water Treatment.

The project involves process and mechanical design calculations an equipment / process/system and constructing a working model based on the above calculations. Finally a report will be submitted in a standard format along with the model. The model and report will be assessed by the concerned instructor / faculty for the completion of the mini project –II.

**Outcomes:**

After successful completion of the mini project, students will be able to:

- Practice acquired knowledge within the chosen area of technology for project development.
- Identify, discuss and justify the technical aspects of the chosen project with a comprehensive and systematic approach.
- Work as an individual or in a team in development of technical projects.
- Communicate and report effectively project related activities and findings.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - I Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

## TRANSPORT PHENOMENA

### Learning Objectives:

The students will be able to learn:

- The estimation of transport properties like mass diffusivity, thermal conductivity and viscosity.
- To identify and solve various momentum transport problems based on shell momentum balance approach.
- To identify and solve various heat transport problems based on shell energy balance approach.
- Concepts of concentration distribution in solids and in laminar flow based on shell mass balance approach.
- The derivation of the equation of continuity & equation of motion in Cartesian coordinates and curvilinear coordinates.
- The development of unsteady state velocity, temperature and concentration profiles for laminar flow conditions.
- Basic concepts of turbulent flow transport.

### UNIT-I:

**Viscosity and the mechanisms of momentum transfer:** Newton's law of viscosity (molecular momentum transport), generalization of Newton's law of viscosity, pressure and temperature dependence of viscosity, molecular theory of the viscosity of gases at low density, molecular theory of the viscosity of liquids.

**Thermal conductivity and the mechanisms of energy transport:** Fourier's law of heat conduction (molecular energy transport), temperature and pressure dependence of thermal conductivity, and theory of thermal conductivity of gases at low density.

**Diffusivity and the mechanisms of mass transport:** Fick's law of binary diffusion (molecular mass transport), temperature and pressure dependence of diffusivities, theory of diffusion in gases at low density. Momentum-Heat-Mass transfer analogies.

### UNIT-II:

**Shell momentum balances and velocity distributions in laminar flow:** shell momentum balances and boundary conditions, flow of a falling film, flow through a circular tube, flow through annulus, flow of two adjacent immiscible fluids, creeping flow around a sphere.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-III:**

**Shell energy balances and temperature distributions in solids and laminar flow:** shell energy balances; boundary conditions, heat conduction with an electrical heat source, heat conduction with a nuclear heat source, heat conduction with a viscous heat source, heat conduction with a chemical heat source, heat conduction through composite walls, heat conduction in a cooling fin, forced convection, free convection.

### **UNIT-IV:**

**Concentration distributions in solids and laminar flow:** shell mass balances; boundary conditions, diffusion through a stagnant gas film, diffusion with a heterogeneous chemical reaction, diffusion with a homogeneous chemical reaction, diffusion into a falling liquid film (gas absorption), diffusion into a falling liquid film (solid dissolution), diffusion and chemical reaction inside a porous catalyst.

### **UNIT-V:**

**The equations of change:** Derivation of the equation of continuity in Rectangular and Polar coordinates, the equation of motion, the equation of energy, the equation of continuity of a component in multi component mixture (in rectangular coordinates only), the equations of change in terms of the substantial derivative.

Use of equations of changes to solve one dimensional steady state problems of momentum, heat and component transfer.

### **UNIT –VI:**

Unsteady state one-dimensional transport of momentum, heat and mass transfer.

Introduction to Turbulent transport, Time smoothing of equations of change, Models for turbulent flux (explanation of equations only).

### **Outcomes:**

After completion the course, the students will be able to:

- Predict diffusivity, thermal conductivity and viscosity at low and high pressure.
- Derive momentum flux and velocity distribution for typical geometries.
- Derive heat flux and temperature distribution for typical geometries.
- Derive mass flux and concentration distribution for typical geometries.
- Derive unsteady state velocity profile, temperature profile and concentration profile.
- Derive equation of change for turbulent transport.
- Analyze the momentum, heat and transport problems involved in process equipment.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Text Books:**

1. Transport Phenomena, Bird R.B., Stewart W.C., Lightfoot F.N., 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. John Wiley, 1960.

**Reference Books:**

1. Transport Processes: Momentum, Heat and Mass, C. J. Geankoplis, PHI, Allyn and Bacon Inc., 2<sup>nd</sup> Revised Edition, 1983.
2. Transport Phenomena for Engineers, L. Theodore, International Text Book Company, 1971.
3. Transport Phenomena- A Unified Approach, Robert S. Brodkey, Harry C. Hershay, McGraw-Hill International Edition, 1988.
4. Transport Phenomena and Unit Operations-A Combined Approach, Richard G. Griskey, John Wiley, 2002.
5. Mass Transport Phenomena, Christie J. Geankoplis, Ohio State Univ Bookstore, 1984.
6. Modeling in Transport Phenomena: A Conceptual Approach, Ismail Tosun, Elsevier, 2002.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - I Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

## PLANT DESIGN FOR CHEMICAL ENGINEERS

### Learning Objectives:

- To get an overview of plant design and to study the general design considerations.
- To understand the development of design database-process creation, process design, process flow diagrams, piping & instrument diagrams.
- To learn the general procedure for flow sheet synthesis and development.
- To understand the basic concepts of materials handling equipment and design.
- To learn the basic theory of heat transfer in heat exchangers and design of heat exchangers.
- To understand the selection of suitable separation process.
- To learn about reactor design procedure and selection of reactor and catalysts.

### UNIT-I:

**Overview of plant design:** General overall design considerations -Process design development -Flow sheet development -Computer aided design -Cost estimation

**General design considerations:** Environmental protection -Plant location -Plant layout - Plant operation & control.

### UNIT-II:

**Development of design:** Development of design database -Process creation -Process design -Process flow diagrams-Process design-Piping & instrument diagrams.

**Flow sheet synthesis and development:** General procedure -Process information-input/output structure -Function diagrams -Operations diagrams -Process flow sheet - Algorithmic flow sheet generation.

### UNIT-III:

**Materials-handling equipment & design:** Basic concepts -Piping in fluid transports processes -Pumping of fluids -Compression and expansion of fluids -Compression and expansion of fluids -Agitations and mixing of fluids-Flow measurement- Storage & containment of fluids-Transport of solids-handling of solids.

### UNIT-IV:

**Heat transfer equipment design:** Basic theory of heat transfer in exchangers -Determination of heat transfer coefficients and pressure drops -Selection of heat exchanger type-Design of

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



key heat exchanger types-Optimum design of heat exchangers. General methods for design of exchangers.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Separation equipment design:** Selection/Guidelines for suitable separation processes - Equipment for Distillation, Absorption, Stripping, Extraction, Adsorption and filtration.

#### **UNIT-VI:**

**Reactor equipment design:** Reactor principles, Development of reactor rate expressions, reactor performance and catalyst equipment -Selection of catalysts -Types of reactors - Selection of reactors -Design of reactor systems- Procedure for reactor design.

**Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the students will:

- Be thorough in the basic principles of plant design and the general design considerations.
- Carry out process design, develop flow diagrams, piping and instrumentation diagrams, including flow sheet synthesis and development.
- Be able to design equipment pertaining to materials handling, heat transfer, separation processes, and reactors, both catalytic and non-catalytic.

#### **Text Book:**

1. Plant Design & Economics for Chemical Engineers, Max Peteres, Klaus D. Timmerhaus, Ronald West, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2011.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Chemical Engineering Design, R. Sinnott and Gavin Towler, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Butterworth-Heinmann, 2009.
2. Applied Process Design for Chemical & Petro Chemical Plants, E.E Ludwizg, Vol-1,2 & 3, Gulf professional publishing, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Elsevier,2001.
3. Chemical Process Equipment Selection & Design, J.R. Couper, W.R. Penny, J.R. Fair, & S. M. Walas, Revised 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2010.
4. Introduction to Process Engineering and Design, S.B. Thakore and B.I. Bhatt, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2007.
5. Chemical Processing Engineering: Design & Economics, H. Silla, Marcel Dekkar, Inc., 2003.
6. A Guide to Chemical Engineering Process Design & Economics, Gael D. Ulrich, Process Publishing, 1984.
7. Process Engineering and Design Using Visual Basic, Arun Datta, CRC Press, 2008.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - I Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

## CHEMICAL REACTION ENGINEERING – II

### Learning Objectives:

- To understand the basics of non-ideal flow and the concepts of RTD and conversion in non-ideal flow.
- To learn the basics of diagnosing reactor ills.
- To get acquainted with the dispersion model, the tanks-in-series model and the convection model for laminar flow and their applications in petrochemical reactions and conversions.
- To understand the effects of earliness of mixing, segregation and RTD on conversions for a self-mixing fluid and mixing of two immiscible fluids.
- To gain an overview of catalysis, catalysts, catalytic reaction mechanisms and rate limiting step.
- To understand the basic concepts of heterogeneous reactions and to study the effect of mass and heat transfer resistance on the overall rate for reactions with porous catalyst particles.
- To learn the experimental methods for finding rates in solid-catalyzed reactions.
- To gain an insight into deactivating catalysts, mechanism of deactivation, rate and performance equations involving deactivation.
- To understand the kinetics of fluid-fluid reactions and fluid-particles.
- To study the shrinking core model for spherical particles of unchanging and changing sizes.
- To learn about determining the rate controlling step in non-catalytic fluid particle reactions.

### UNIT-I:

**Basics of non-ideal flow:** E, the age distribution of fluid, the RTD, conversion in non-ideal flow reactors, diagnosing reactors ills (qualitative discussion only).

### UNIT-II:

**The dispersion model-** axial dispersion, correlations for axial dispersion, Petrochemical reaction and dispersion.

**The tanks in series model-** pulse response experiments and the RTD, Petrochemical conversion.

The convection model for laminar flow- the convective model and its RTD, Petrochemical conversion in laminar flow reactors.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-III:**

Earliness of mixing, segregation and RTD- self-mixing of a single fluid, mixing of two miscible fluids.

Catalysis and catalytic reactors- catalysts, steps in a catalytic reaction, synthesizing a rate law, mechanism and rate limiting step. (From chapter 6, Fogler).

### **UNIT-IV:**

**Heterogeneous reactions-I:** Introduction, Solid catalyzed reaction-I: pore diffusion resistance combined with surface kinetics, porous catalyst particles, heat effects during reaction, performance equations for reactors containing porous catalyst particles.

### **UNIT-V:**

**Solid catalyzed reactions-II:** Experimental methods for finding rates; Catalyst deactivation kinetics, the rate and performance equations.

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Fluid-fluid reactions:** Kinetics- The rate equation.

**Fluid-particle reactions:** Kinetics- selection of a model, shrinking core model for spherical particles of unchanging size, rate of reaction for shrinking spherical particles, extensions, determination of rate controlling step.

### **Outcomes:**

A student on completion of the course would be able to:

- Carry out RTD studies on non-ideal flow reactors and determine the conversions obtained.
- Fit the experimental data to suitable RTD model like dispersion model, tanks-in-series model and the convection model and to predict the conversions from these models.
- Predict the effect of earliness of mixing, segregation and RTD on conversion.
- Determine the kinetics of solid catalyzed reactions, fluid-fluid and fluid-particle reactions.
- Carry out experiments for determining the rates of solid-catalyzed reactions.
- Determine the rate of deactivation in solid-catalyzed reactions.
- Determine the rate controlling step in fluid-particle reactions.

### **Text Book:**

1. Chemical Reaction Engineering, Octave Levenspiel, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed. Wiley Eastern Ltd.
2. Elements of Chemical Reaction Engineering, H.S. Fogler, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. PHI, 1992.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Reference Books:**

1. Chemical Engineering Kinetics, J. M. Smith, 3rd Edition. McGraw- Hill, 1981.
2. Elementary Chemical Reactor Analysis, Aris. R., Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, 1969.
3. Modeling of Chemical Kinetics and Reactor Design, Coker, A.K., Gulf Professional Publishing, 2001.
4. Fundamentals of Chemical Reaction Engineering, Davis, M.E., and R.J. Davis, McGraw-Hill, 2002.
5. Chemical Reactor Analysis and Design, Froment, G.B., and K.B. Bischoff, 2nd Ed., Wiley, 1990.
6. An Introduction to Chemical Engineering Kinetics and Reactor Design, C.G. Hill Jr., John Wiley, 1977.
7. Chemical Reaction Engineering and Kinetics, Missen, R.W., C.A. Mims and B.A. Saville, Wiley, 1999.
8. The Engineering of Chemical Reactions, Schmidt, L.D., Oxford University Press, New York 1998.
9. Chemical reactor design, Peter Harriott, Marcel Dekkar, 2002.
10. Reaction Kinetics for Chemical Engineers, Stanley M.Walas. Uni Publishers, 1989.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - I Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### PROCESS MODELLING AND SIMULATION

#### Learning Objectives:

- Understand various aspects and classification associated to mathematical models in process engineering
- Learn the art of developing process models for fluid flow operations, heat transfer operations, mass transfer operations and reaction engineering.
- Deeper understanding of process plant simulation models with special reference to modular and equation oriented solving approaches and solution methodologies.
- Realize industrial applications of process modelling and simulation in sectors such as biomass pyrolysis, refinery engineering, and petrochemical engineering.

#### UNIT-I:

**Introduction:** Definitions and targets associated to Process modelling, Synthesis, Simulation and analysis – Process plant simulation.

**Modelling Aspects:** Deterministic Vs Stochastic processes - Physical modelling – Mathematical modelling – Chemical systems modelling – Controlled system – Principles of similarity.

#### UNIT-II:

**Classification of Mathematical Modelling:** Independent and dependent variables and parameters – Classification based on variation of independent variables – Classification based on the state of the process – Classification based on the type of the process – Boundary Conditions – Black box principle – Artificial neural networks.

#### UNIT-III:

**Models in Fluid-flow operations:** The continuity equation – Flow through a packed bed column – Laminar flow in a narrow slit – Flow of film on the outside of a circular tube – Choice of coordinate systems for the falling film problem – Annular flow with inner cylinder moving axially – Flow between coaxial cylinders and concentric spheres – Creeping flow between two concentric spheres – Parallel-disc viscometer – Momentum fluxes for creeping flow into a slot.

**Models in heat transfer operations:** Steady state heat conduction through a hollow cylindrical pipe – Unsteady state steam heating of a liquid – Unsteady state heat loss through a maturing tank – Counter-current cooling of tanks – Heat transfer through extended surfaces – Temperature distribution in a transverse cooling fin of triangular cross section – Unsteady-

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

state heat transfer in a tubular gas preheater – Heat loss through pipe flanges – Heat transfer in a thermometer system – Unsteady state heat transfer by conduction.

#### **UNIT-IV:**

**Models in Mass-transfer Operations:** State single stage solvent extraction – Steady state two stage solvent extraction – Steady state two stage cross current solvent extraction – Unsteady state single stage solvent extraction – Unsteady state mass balance in a stirred tank – Unsteady state mass balance in a mixing tank – Unsteady state mass transfer (Fick's second law of diffusion) – Steady state N countercurrent solvent extraction – Multistage gas absorption (Kremser-Brown Equation) - Multistage distillation.

**Models in reaction engineering:** Chemical reaction with diffusion in a tubular reactor – chemical reaction with heat transfer in a packed bed reactor – Gas absorption accompanied by chemical reaction.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Modular approaches and equation solving approach:** Modular approaches to process simulation – The equation solving approach.

**Decomposition of Networks:** Tearing algorithms – Algorithms based on the signal flow graph – Algorithms based on reduced Digraph.

**Convergence promotion and physical and thermodynamic properties:** Newton's method – Direct substitution – Wegstein's method – Dominant eigenvalue method – General dominant eigenvalue method – Quasi-Newton Methods – Criterion for acceleration – Sources, databanks, Modularity and Routing for Physical and thermodynamic properties estimation.

#### **UNIT-VI:**

**Specific purpose simulation and dynamic simulation:** Auto-thermal ammonia synthesis reactor – Thermal cracking operation – Design of shell and tube heat exchanger – Pyrolysis of biomass.

**Introduction to Professional simulation packages for Process Modelling and Simulation:** HYSYS/ASPEN/UNISIM Design/CHEMCAD/PRO-II and Fluent/FEMLAB.

**Outcomes:** After completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Analyze a process plant model from various classification perspectives.
- Apply prior knowledge in chemical engineering and mathematics to develop and solve process models in various unit operations such as fluid flow operations, heat transfer operations, mass transfer operations and reaction engineering.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

- Apply process plant simulation model solving procedures to achieve solutions for the analysis of process plants.
- Have critical understanding with respect to tear streams for the solution of large process plant simulation models.
- Learn and apply process simulation software for process plant simulation and analysis.

**Text book:**

1. Process Plant Simulation, B. V. Babu, Oxford University Press, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2004.

**Reference Books:**

1. Modelling and Analysis of Chemical Engineering Processes, K. Balu and K. Padmanabhan, I. K. International Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2007.
2. Chemical Process Modelling and Computer Simulation, Amiya K. Jana, PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2011.
3. Process Simulation and Control Using ASPEN, PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2012.
4. Process Modelling, Simulation and Control for Chemical Engineers, W. L. Luyben, McGraw Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1999.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**IV Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**ELECTIVE - I**  
**PETROLEUM PRODUCTION ENGINEERING**

**Learning Objectives:**

The students are expected to get knowledge of:

- Fundamental concepts in petroleum production engineering.
- Reservoir fluids, efficient flow to the surface without damaging the reservoir dynamics/drive mechanisms.
- Various surface equipment for process oil and gas after flow from wells.
- Sick well identification and remedial stimulation operations.
- Application of suitable artificial lifts on reservoir energy depletion.
- Crisis management.

**UNIT-I:**

Petroleum production system- Properties of Oil & Natural gas.

**UNIT-II:**

Reservoir deliverability- Well bore performance –Choke performance.

**UNIT-III:**

Separation-Design and selection of equipment of well fluids.

**UNIT-IV:**

Artificial lift methods: Sucker rod pumping- Gas lift & other lift systems.

**UNIT-V:**

Production stimulation: Well problem identification- Matrix acidizing- Hydraulic fracturing.

**UNIT-VI:**

Safety & crisis management during Drilling/Production.

**Outcomes:**

After the course, the students will be able to:

- Determine the well head pressure, down hole pressure and operating oil/ gas flow rates of the reservoir

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



- Identify formation damage and find remedial methods to bring the well back into production.
- Screen, design and operate artificial lifts on reservoir pressure depletions.
- Handle in case of any crisis at drilling/production installations.
- Process oil and gas before supply to refinery/consumers.
- Contribute to reservoir management as production engineers to prolong the reservoir life with optimum production.

**Text Books:**

1. Petroleum Production Engineering: A Computer Assisted Approach, BoyunGuo, William C. Lyons, Ali Ghalambor, Elsevier Science & Technology Books, 2007.
2. Petroleum Production Systems, M.J. Economides, A.Daniel Hill &C.E. Economides, Prentice Hall, 1994.

**Reference Books:**

1. Production Technology I-II, Institute of Petroleum Engineering, Herriot Watt University.
2. The Technology of Artificial Lift Method, Vol. 1, Brown E., Pennwell Books, 1977.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - I Semester

L T P C  
4 0 0 3

**ELECTIVE - I**  
**FLUIDIZATION ENGINEERING**

**Learning Objectives:**

The students will be able to learn:

- Base concepts of fluidization and its advantages and disadvantages.
- Various industrial applications of fluidized bed.
- Different regimes of fluidization and flow maps.
- Geldart classification of particles.
- Estimation of minimum fluidization velocity.
- Davidson model and K-L model.
- Basic concepts of turbulent and fast fluidized bed.
- Vertical & horizontal movement of solids.
- Estimation of gas interchange coefficients.
- Heat and mass transfer from the bubbling bed model.

**UNIT-I:**

**Introduction:** The phenomenon of fluidization -Liquid like behavior of a fluidized bed - Comparison with other contacting methods -Advantages and disadvantages of fluidized beds.

**UNIT-II:**

**Industrial applications of fluidized beds:** Coal gasification -Gasoline from other petroleum fractions; Gasoline from natural and synthesis gases -Heat exchange -Coating of metal objects with plastics -Drying of solids -Synthesis of phthalic anhydride -Acrylonitrile-Polymerization of olefins-FCCU-Fluidized combustion of coal -Incineration of solid waste-Activation of carbon -Gasification of waste- Bio-fluidization.

**UNIT-III:**

**Fluidization and mapping of regimes:** Minimum fluidization velocity -Pressure drop vs. Velocity diagram -Effect of temperature and pressure on fluidization-Geldart classification of particles- Terminal velocity of particles- Transport disengaging height -Turbulent fluidization -Pneumatic transport of solids -Fast fluidization -Solid circulation systems- Voidage diagram- Mapping of regimes of fluidization.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Bubbles in dense bed:** Single rising bubbles- Davidson model for gas flow at bubbles - Evaluation of models for gas flow at bubbles.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Bubbling fluidized beds:** Experimental findings- Estimation of bed Voidages- Physical models: Simple Two phase model; K-L model.

**UNIT-V:**

**High velocity fluidization:** Turbulent fluidized bed- Fast fluidization- Pressure drop in turbulent and fast fluidization.

**Solids movement, mixing, segregation and staging:** Vertical movement of solids- Horizontal movement of solids; Staging of fluidized beds.

**UNIT-VI:**

**Gas dispersion and gas interchange in bubbling beds:** Dispersion of gas in beds- Gas interchange between bubble and emulsion- Estimation of gas interchange coefficients.

**Particle to gas mass transfer:** Experimental Interpolation of mass transfer coefficients- Heat transfer- Experimental heat transfer from the bubbling bed model.

**Outcomes:**

After completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Identify the appropriate industrial application of a fluidized bed.
- Determine the flow regimes of fluidization and construct the flow maps.
- Analyze fluidization behavior using Davidson model and K-L model.
- Find gas interchange coefficients.
- Evaluate of heat transfer coefficients and mass transfer coefficients using bubbling bed model.
- Determine pressure drop in a turbulent and fast fluidized bed.

**Text Books:**

1. Fluidization Engineering, Kunii Diazo and Octave Levenspiel, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons Inc, 1991.
2. Fluidized Bed Technology: Principles and Applications, J.R. Howard, Taylor and Francis, 1989.

**Reference Books:**

1. Fluidization Fundamentals and Application, Howard Littman et al., American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1970.
2. Handbook of Fluidization and Fluid Particle Systems, Wen-Ching Yang, CRC Press, 2003.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - I Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**ELECTIVE - I**  
**PROCESS INTENSIFICATION**

**Learning Objectives**

- Understand the basic principles and mechanisms adopted in process intensification methodologies
- Understand various principles associated to various unit operations and unit processes
- Study case studies available in petrochemical, fine chemical, pharmaceutical, carbon capture and bioprocess engineering to understand the role of process intensification to improve process performance

**UNIT-I:**

**History of Process Intensification:** Rotating boilers – Rotating non-pipe – Separators – Reactors – Rotating heat transfer devices.

**Overview of Process Intensification:** Definition of Process Intensification (PI) – Advantages of PI – Obstacles to PI.

**UNIT-II:**

**Mechanisms Involved in Process Intensification:** Mechanisms involved in heat transfer intensification – Mechanisms involved in mass transfer intensification – Electrically enhanced process intensification – Microfluidics – Pressure.

**Compact and Micro-heat exchangers & Process Intensification:** Plate, Printed-circuit, Chart-flow, Polymer film, Foam and mesh heat exchangers – Micro-heat exchangers – Small channels – Nano fluids.

**UNIT-III:**

**Reactor Process Intensification:** Spinning disc reactors – Oscillatory baffled reactors – Micro-reactors – Field enhanced reactors – Reactive separators – Membrane reactors – Miscellaneous reactor types.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Separation Process Intensification:** Distillation (Dividing wall columns, Compact heat exchanger inside the column, cyclic distillation, Hi Gee) – Centrifuges – Membranes – Drying – Precipitation and Crystallization – Mop fan – Electrolysis.

**Intensified Mixing:** Inline mixers – Spinning disc mixer – Induction heated mixer.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-V:**

**Process Intensification in Petrochemicals:** Catalytic plate reactor applicability in refineries – Stripping and gas clean up – Intensified methane reforming – Reactive distillations for methyl and ethyl acetate – Micro reactors for methanol production from formaldehyde – Degussa PI route for Hydrogen peroxide production – HEX reactor for olefin hydroformylation – Spinning disc reactors for polymerization – Reactive distillation for Akzo Nobel Chemicals.

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Process Intensification in Fine chemicals and Pharmaceuticals:** Pencillin extraction – Continuous reactor PI by Astra Zeneca – Micro-reactor for barium sulphate production – Spinning disc reactor for barium sulphate production – Spinning disc reactor for producing drug intermediates – Continuous flow microwave reactor – Ultrasound and intensification of micro-encapsulation – Scaling up coflore flow reactor in chiral amines production.

**Process Intensification in Bioprocessing and Biofuels:** Transesterification of vegetable oils – Micro reactor for conversion of bio-ethanol to ethylene – Base chemicals produced from biomass.

**Process Intensification for Carbon capture:** Intensification of post combustion carbon capture processes – Intensification of other carbon capture processes.

**Outcomes:** After the completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Apply the basic principles and mechanisms that are responsible for process intensification.
- Analyze various modifications to process equipment and designs with which process intensification becomes a reality in unit operations and unit processes.
- Analyze various case studies available in petrochemical, fine chemical, bioprocesses and carbon capture.
- Correlate textbook reported methodologies with Computational Fluid Dynamics and experimental process intensification.

### **Text books:**

1. Process Intensification: Engineering for Efficiency, Sustainability and Flexibility, D. Reay, C. Ramshaw and A. Harvey, Butterworth-Heinemann, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Burlington, 2008
2. Re-Engineering the Chemical Processing Plant: Process Intensification, A. Stankiewicz and J.A. Moulijn (Editors), Marcel Dekker, New York, 2004.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - I Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**ELECTIVE - I**  
**OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES**

**Learning objectives**

- Understand various components of an optimization model to represent real time scenarios in process engineering.
- Classification of process models into multi-variable linear and non-linear programming formulations.
- Understand the basic concepts associated to classical optimization, direct and indirect optimization methods.
- Understand various mathematical methods adopted for the optimization of linear programming, non-linear programming, geometric and integer programming.
- Evaluate the strengths, opportunities and features of various mathematical methods applicable for linear programming, non-linear programming, geometric and integer programming.
- Understand procedures adopted in genetic algorithms in comparison with the classical optimization methods.

**UNIT-I:**

**Introduction to optimization:** Introduction-Design vector- Design constraints -Constraint surface- Objective function -Objective function surfaces -Classification of optimization problems -Optimization techniques -Engineering optimization literature -Solution of optimization problems using MATLAB.

**Classical optimization techniques:** Single-Variable optimization, Multivariable optimization with no constraints -Multivariable optimization with equality constraints - Multivariable optimization with inequality constraints -Convex programming problem.

**UNIT-II:**

**Linear programming:**

**Simplex method:** Applications of linear programming -Standard form of a linear programming problem -Geometry of linear programming problems -Definitions and theorems -Solution of a system of linear Simultaneous equations -Pivotal reduction of a general system of equations -Motivation of the simplex method -Simplex algorithm-Two phases of the simplex method-MATLAB solution of LP problems.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Nonlinear Programming-I: One dimensional minimization methods:**

**Elimination methods:** Unrestricted search- Exhaustive search- Dichotomous search -Interval halving method -Fibonacci method -Golden section method -Comparison of elimination methods.

**Interpolation methods:** Quadratic interpolation method -Cubic interpolation method -Direct root methods -Practical considerations-MATLAB solution of one-dimensional minimization problems.

**UNIT-III:**

**Nonlinear programming-II:**

**Unconstrained optimization techniques:** Classification of unconstrained minimization methods- General approach- Rate of convergence- Scaling of design variables.

**Direct search methods:** Random search methods- Grid search method- Univariate method - Pattern directions- Powell's method -Simplex method.

**Indirect search (descent) methods:** Gradient of a function- Steepest descent (Cauchy) method- Conjugate gradient (Fletcher-Reeves) method- Newton's method- Marquardt method- Quasi-Newton methods- Davidon-Fletcher-Powell method- Broyden-Fletcher-Goldfarb-Shanno method- Test functions-MATLAB Solution of unconstrained optimization problems.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Nonlinear programming-III:**

**Constrained optimization techniques:** Characteristics of a constrained problem

**Direct methods:** Random search methods -Complex method -Sequential linear programming -Basic approach in the methods of feasible directions

**Indirect methods:** Transformation techniques -Basic approach of the penalty function method -Interior penalty function method -Convex programming problem, Exterior penalty function method -Checking the convergence of constrained optimization problems -Test problems-MAT LAB solution of constrained optimization problems.

**UNIT-V:**

**Geometric programming:** Introduction-Polynomial-Unconstrained minimization problem - Solution of an unconstrained geometric programming program using differential calculus - Solution of an unconstrained geometric programming problem using arithmetic-Geometric inequality.

**Dynamic programming:** Multistage decision processes -Concept of sub-optimization and principle of optimality -Computational procedure in dynamic programming -Example illustrating the calculus method of solution.

**Modern methods of optimization:** Genetic, Simulated annealing, Ant-Colony algorithms.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Applications of optimization:** Fluid flow and heat transfer, Separation processes, Chemical reaction engineering.

### **Outcomes:**

After completing the course, the students will be able to have the following skills:

- Formulate a mathematical model for process engineering scenarios with demarcation of decision variables, dependent variables, objective function, equality and inequality constraints.
- Classification of the formulated mathematical model into either linear or non-linear or geometric or integer programming.
- Application of various mathematical methods for formulated linear/non-linear/geometric/dynamic programming models.
- Identification of most appropriate mathematical method for solving optimization models.
- Application of genetic algorithm for non-linear programming model and evaluate its performance in comparison with any classical deterministic optimization method for the non-linear programming model.

### **Text Books:**

1. Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice, Singiresu S. Rao, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2009.
2. Optimization of Chemical Processes, T. F. Edgar and Himmelblau D, Mc-Graw. Hill, 2001.
3. Optimization for Engineering Design: Algorithms and Examples, Kalyanmoy Deb, PHI, 2009.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Optimization Concepts and Applications in Engineering, Ashok Belegundu, Tirupathi R. Chandrupatla, Cambridge University Press, 2011.
2. Practical Optimization: Algorithms and Engineering Applications, Andreas Antoniou, Wu-shing Lu, Springer, 2007.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



IV Year - I Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**ELECTIVE - II**  
**PIPELINE ENGINEERING**

**Learning Objectives:** Imparting knowledge of the following topics:

- Understanding of well fluids for proper designing of flow lines/trunk pipe lines.
- Obtaining the permissions to laying of pipe line as per the State/DGMS regulations.
- Operation and maintenance of gas compressors
- Handling of flammable fluids like gas, oil condensate to check the accident free operation.
- Protection from internal/external corrosion of pipe lines by suitable methods.
- Operations and maintenance of flow lines or trunk pipe lines.

**UNIT-I:**

**Elements of pipeline design:** Fluid properties – Environment - Effects of pressure and temperature - Supply/Demand scenario - Route selection - Codes and standards - Environmental and hydrological considerations – Economics - Materials/Construction – Operation - Pipeline protection - Pipeline integrity monitoring.

**Pipeline route selection, survey and geotechnical guidelines:** Introduction - Preliminary route selection - Key factors for route selection - Engineering survey - Legal survey - Construction / As-built survey - Geotechnical design.

**UNIT-II:**

**Natural gas transmission:** General flow equation – Steady state - Impact of gas molecular weight and compressibility factor on flow capacity - Flow regimes - Widely used steady-state flow equations – Summary of the impact of different gas and pipeline parameters on the gas flow efficiency – Pressure drop calculation for pipeline in series and parallel – Pipeline gas velocity – Erosional velocity – Optimum pressure drop for design purposes – Pipeline packing – Determining gas leakage using pressure drop method – Wall thickness/pipe grade – Temperature profile – Optimization process – Gas transmission solved problems.

**UNIT-III:**

**Gas compression:** Types of compressors – Compressor drivers – Compressor station configuration – Thermodynamics of isothermal and adiabatic gas compression – Temperature change in adiabatic gas compression – Thermodynamics of polytropic gas compression – Gas compressors in series – Centrifugal compressor horsepower – Enthalpy / Entropy charts (Mollier diagram) – Centrifugal compressor performance curve- Reciprocation compressors.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Coolers:** Gas coolers – Air-cooled heat exchangers – Heat transfer equations for coolers – Fan air mass flow rate – Required fan power – Gas pressure drop in coolers – Iterative procedure for calculations based on unknown  $T_2$ .

#### **UNIT-IV:**

**Liquid flow and pumps:** Fully developed laminar flow in a pipe – Turbulent flow – Centrifugal pumps – Retrofitting for centrifugal pumps (Radial-flow) – Pump station control – Pump station piping design.

**Transient flow in liquid and gas pipelines:** Purpose of transient analysis – Theoretical fundamentals and transient solution technique – Applications – Computer applications.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Pipeline mechanical design:** Codes and standards – Location classification – Pipeline design formula – Expansion and flexibility – Joint design for pipes of unequal wall thickness – Valve assemblies – Scraper traps – Buoyancy control – Crossings – Depth of cover – Aerial markings – Warning signs.

**Pipeline construction:** Construction – Commissioning.

#### **UNIT-VI:**

**Materials selection:** Elements of design – Materials designation standards.

**Pipeline protection, Instrumentation and Pigging:** Pipeline coating – Cathodic protection – Cathodic protection calculations for land pipelines – Internal corrosion – Flow meters and their calibration – Sensors – Pigs.

#### **Outcomes:**

The students will be able to:

- Understanding pipeline designing and maintenance.
- Repair and maintenance of pipeline in short time to avoid production loss.
- Plan for suitable corrosion protection methods to improve the life of the pipeline.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Pipeline Design and Construction: A Practical Approach, M. Mohitpour, H. Golshan and M.A. Murray, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, ASME Press, 2007.
2. Pipeline Engineering, Henry Liu, Lewis Publishers (CRC Press), 2003.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Piping Calculation Manual, E. Shashi Menon, McGraw-Hill, 2004.
2. Piping and Pipeline Engineering: Design, Construction, Maintenance Integrity and Repair, George A. Antaki, CRC Press, 2003.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

3. Pipeline Planning and Construction Field Manual, E. Shashi Menon, Gulf Professional Publishing, 2011.
4. Pipeline Rules of Thumb Handbook, E. W. McAllister, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009.
5. Liquid Pipeline Hydraulics, E. Shashi Menon, Mareel Dekker, Inc., 2004.
6. Gas Pipeline Hydraulics, E. Shashi Menon, Taylor & Francis, 2005.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - I Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**ELECTIVE - II**  
**FLUID CATALYTIC CRACKING TECHNOLOGY**

**Learning Objectives:**

- Basic understanding of FCC Technology
- Know-how on Operating & Design parameters of FCC, in particular to Reactor – Regeneration System.
- Role of Catalyst formulations in optimizing FCC operation for different product demand scenarios.
- Explore different Flue Gas control & treatment technologies for meeting environmental regulations.

**UNIT-I:**

**Introduction:** Process overview – History- Role in petroleum refining – Process description - commercial FCC Designs.

**UNIT-II:**

**Fundamentals:** Reactions- Feed stock and feed stock characterization- Yields and products – Kinetics – Product properties- Catalyst – Heat balances – Mass balances and test runs – Hydrogen balance – Pressure balance.

**UNIT-III:**

**Riser/Reactor design and operations:** Feed injection section – Riser – Riser termination - Reactor vessel- Catalyst stripper – Operating considerations.

**Regenerator design:** Coke combustion – Vessel design – Air distributor- Catalyst distribution – Cyclones–Air blower- Carbon burning kinetics- Regenerator heat removal- Air heaters– Operating considerations.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Flue gas systems:** Flue gas flows and properties- Flue gas systems- Flue gas control valves- Orifice chamber- Third stage separators- Turbo expanders- Water sprays- Flue gas coolers- Electrostatic precipitators- SO<sub>x</sub> removal - NO<sub>x</sub> removal – Design and operating considerations.

**Cyclones:** FCC Cyclones systems- Cyclone design- Cyclone performance- Operating considerations.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**UNIT-V:**

**Fluidization and stand pipe flow:** Fluidization fundamentals- Fluidization in FCC in operations- Catalyst densities – Stand pipe - Slide valves.

**Product recovery:** Reactor transfer line- Main fractionator- Gas recovery unit- Treating- Operating considerations.

**UNIT-VI:**

**Catalyst technology, selection and monitoring:** Early catalysts- Catalyst technology- Catalyst manufacture- Catalyst testing and evaluation- Catalyst monitoring- Catalyst additives.

**Economics:** Role of FCC in Refinery Economics, Economics & technical challenges in switching between Petrochemical / Diesel Centric FCC operations.

**Outcomes:**

After completion of the course, students will able to apply/ acquire/appreciate:

- Characterization of VGO & Residue Feeds and its influence on FCC design, operation, product yield & quality.
- Technical alternatives available for energy recovery from FCC Flue Gas, cleaning of pollutants such as Particulates, SO<sub>x</sub>, NO<sub>x</sub> etc. from FCC Flue Gas.
- Unit Operations involved in recovery of valuable liquid products from FCC Reactor effluent vapor.
- Design of reaction systems that can withstand high temperature & high erosion environment.
- Catalytic technology that is designed for high temperature, Oxidation / reduction cycles, high activity and selectivity.

**Text Book:**

1. Fluid Catalytic Cracking Technology and Operation, Joseph W. Wilson, Pennwell Publications Company, 1997.

**Reference Book:**

1. Fluid Catalytic Cracking Hand Book, Reza Sadeghbeigi, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Gulf Professional Publishing 2000.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - I Semester

L T P C  
4 0 0 3

## ELECTIVE - II PROCESS INTEGRATION

### Learning Objectives:

- Understanding of fundamental concepts and basic objectives of process integration for minimizing raw material utilization, waste generation and utility requirements in process industries.
- Mastering the art of process integration of heat exchange, mass exchange, reactive mass exchange and combined heat and mass exchange networks using graphical, algebraic and mathematical techniques.
- Understanding the basic principles and concepts associated to heat integration and combined heat and power integration.
- Formulating process synthesis problems to target pollution prevention.
- Understanding various applicable case studies to realize the potential of process integration in re-engineering the operational efficiencies and trends in chemical process industries.

### UNIT-I:

**Introduction:** Alternatives for debottlenecking and water reduction in acrylonitrile process – traditional approaches to process development and improvement – Definitions for Process Synthesis, Analysis – Why integration? – Categories in Process Integration

**Overall mass targeting:** Targeting for minimal discharge of waste and minimal purchase of utilizes – mass integration strategies to attain targets

### UNIT-II:

**Graphical techniques for direct recycle strategies:** Problem statement – Source-sink mapping diagram and lever rules – Selection of sources, sinks and recycle routes – Direct recycle targets through material recycle pinch diagram – Design rules from the material recycle pinch diagram – multicomponent source-sink mapping diagram.

**Graphical approach for the Synthesis of mass exchange networks:** Design of individual mass exchangers – Cost of mass exchangers – Problem statement – Mass exchange pinch diagram – Screening of multiple external MSAs and constructing the pinch diagram without process MSA – Wastewater treatment example.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
Chairman

Prof. K. V. Rao  
Member

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
Member

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
Member

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
Member

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
Member

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
Member

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
Member

Dr. P. King  
Member

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
Member

### **UNIT-III:**

**Algebraic approach for targeting direct recycle:** Problem statement – Algebraic targeting approach and procedure – Case study involving acetic acid usage in vinyl acetate plant.

**Algebraic approach to the targeting of mass exchange networks:** Composition-interval diagram (CID) – Table of exchangeable loads – Mass exchange cascade diagram – Example of cleaning of aqueous waste.

### **UNIT-IV:**

**Heat integration:** Synthesis of heat exchanger networks (HEN) – Heat exchange pinch diagram – Minimum utility targeting using algebraic procedure – Case study – Screening of multiple utilities using the Grand Composite representation.

**Combined heat and power integration:** Heat pumps – Heat Engines – Heat Engines and Thermal Pinch diagram – Heat pumps and thermal pinch diagram – Cogeneration targeting.

### **UNIT-V:**

**Overview of Optimization:** Mathematical programming – Classification of Optimization problems – Formulation of optimization models – Use of 0-1 Binary variables – Enumerating multiple solutions using integer cuts – Modeling discontinuous functions and what if scenarios using integer variables.

**Mathematical approach for direct recycle:** Problem statement – Problem representation – Optimization formulation – Interaction between direct recycle and the process

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Mathematical techniques for the synthesis of mass and heat exchange networks:** Synthesis of HENs – Synthesis of MENs.

**Mathematical techniques for mass integration:** Source interception – Sink representation – Incorporation of process model in mass integration.

**Outcomes:** After completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Apply process integration principles for the synthesis of heat exchange, mass exchange, reactive mass exchange and combined heat and mass exchange networks using graphical techniques, algebraic techniques and mathematical programming techniques.
- Apply the principles of heat integration and combined heat and power integration to minimize utility consumption in a conventional chemical process industry scenario.
- Formulate process synthesis models for pollution prevention in process industries.
- Design process networks with minimal wastewater/waste generation, minimal utilities and minimal raw material utilization.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

- Develop mathematical models and solve them using optimization techniques for waste minimization, raw material effective utilization and utility minimization in chemical process industries.
- Analyze case study based approach that would facilitate formulation of techniques and methodologies for complex tasks in industrial process systems to target environmental pollution control engineering.

**Textbooks:**

1. Process Integration, Mahmood M. El-Halwagi, Elsevier, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2006.
2. Chemical Process Design and Integration, R. Smith, John Wiley & Sons, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Chichester, 2005.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



IV Year - I Semester

L T P C  
4 0 0 3

**ELECTIVE - II**  
**COMPUTATIONAL METHODS IN CHEMICAL ENGINEERING**

**Learning Objectives:**

The students will be able to learn:

- Classification of chemical engineering process simulation models based on mathematical approaches.
- Handling Software Packages such as EXCEL, MATLAB, FEMLAB to solve chemical engineering problems.
- How to analyze and interpret results provided by SOFTWARE modeling approaches.
- Solution dependence and sensitivity on process parameter specifications.

**UNIT-I:**

**Introduction:** Algebraic equations -Process simulation- Differential equations.

Review of numerical methods and their application in fluid flow, heat transfer, phase equilibria & mass transfer operations.

**Equations of state:** Mathematical formulation –Solving equations of state using Excel & Solver- Solving equations of state using MATLAB with a few examples.

**UNIT-II:**

**Vapor liquid equilibrium:** Flash and phase separation, Isothermal flash–Development of equations, Example using Excel, Thermodynamic parameters -Example using MATLAB, Non ideal Liquids–Test of thermodynamic model.

**Chemical reaction equilibrium:** Chemical equilibrium expression- Example of Hydrogen for fuel cells, Solution using Excel & MATLAB; Chemical equilibria with two or more equations- Multiple Equations- Solutions Using MATLAB.

**UNIT-III:**

**Mass balances with recycle streams:** Mathematical formulation -Example without recycle - Example with recycle; Comparison of sequential and simultaneous solution methods- Example of process simulation using Excel for simple mass balances.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Mass transfer operations:** Multi component distillation with shortcut methods-Multi component distillation with rigorous plate-to-plate methods- Packed bed absorption & Gas plant production separation.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-V:**

**Chemical reactors:** Mathematical formulation of reactor problems plug flow reactor and batch reactor, continuous stirred tank reactor-Using MATLAB to solve ordinary differential equations- Isothermal plug flow reactor, Non isothermal plug flow reactor- Using FEM LAB to solve ordinary differential equations- Isothermal plug flow reactor, Non isothermal plug flow reactor-Reactor problems with mole changes and variable density-Chemical reactors with mass transfer limitations- Continuous stirred tank reactors-Transient continuous stirred tank reactors.

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Transport Processes in One Dimension:** Applications in chemical engineering–Mathematical formulations- Flow of a Newtonian fluid in a pipe- Flow of a non-Newtonian fluid in a pipe- Transient heat transfer- Linear adsorption.

**Fluid flow in two and three dimensions:** Mathematical foundation of fluid flow- Entry flow in a pipe -Entry flow of a non-Newtonian fluid-flow in microfluidic devices -Turbulent flow in a pipe -Start Up flow in a pipe-Flow through an orifice-Flow in a serpentine mixer-Boundary conditions-Non dimensionalization.

**Outcomes:** The students shall be able to do the following tasks:

- Identify suitable software package (EXCEL, MATLAB, FEM LAB etc.,) to solve a given chemical engineering modeling problem.
- Attain proficiency to write code and utilize tools available in various software's to solve the given problem.
- Debug and troubleshoot code for the generation of solution.
- Interpretation of software based simulation results from prior chemical engineering knowledge.
- Parametric analysis and case studies for process system analysis.

### **Text Book:**

1. Introduction to Chemical Engineering Computing, B.A. Finlayson, John Wiley & Sons., Inc., 2006.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Applied Mathematical Methods for Chemical Engineers, Norman W. Loney, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Taylor & Francis, 2007.
2. Mathematical Methods in Chemical Engineering, Arvind Verma, M. Morbidelli, Oxford University Press, 1997.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**IV Year - I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

### **PROCESS EQUIPMENT DESIGN AND DRAWING LAB**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

The student will be trained in the following fundamentals:

- Understanding of standard symbology used to represent various pipes, valves and fittings and their use in development of P & ID (Piping & Instrument Diagram)
- Understanding of standard symbology used to represent various instruments, sensing elements, impulse lines, local & digital (DCS) instruments, pneumatic /electronic signals, controllers, control valves, complex control loops etc.
- Understanding of standard symbology used to represent process equipment.
- Preparation of standard Process Flow Diagrams using AUTOCAD / Microsoft Visio with required details for Process Design.
- Preparation of standard Piping and Instrument Diagrams (P&IDS) using AUTOCAD / Microsoft Visio, with required details for design of piping, instrument systems.
- Process & Mechanical design and drawing of Heat & Mass Transfer & Storage Equipment.

#### **Experiments**

1. Drawing of flow sheet symbols.
2. Drawing of instrumentation symbols.
3. Drawing of piping & instrumentation diagrams.
4. Drawing of flow diagram of a process.
5. Process and Mechanical design of following equipment:
  - a) Double pipe heat exchanger
  - b) Shell and tube heat exchanger (sensible heat & phase change)
  - c) Absorber
  - d) Distillation column with Auxiliaries
  - e) Cylindrical and Spherical Storage Vessels.
  - f) Different types of Reactors

#### **Outcomes:**

The students shall be able to carry out the following tasks independently:

- Create & use standard symbols for pipes, valves, fittings along with auxiliary details such as insulation, heat tracing and ultimately create pipeline numbering /specification system with details such as line size, metallurgy, rating, service, external (insulation / heat tracing) condition etc., suitable for given application.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

- Create & use standard (ISA / ASME) symbols for sensing elements, instruments, signals & control loops, control valves etc.
- Draw standard Process Flow Diagram (PFD) in AUTOCAD / Microsoft Visio using the steady state Simulation output (flow diagram and Heat & Material balance) with flagged stream numbers & basic stream conditions such flow, phase, pressure & temperature conditions.
- Draw a detailed Piping & Instrumentation Diagram (P&ID) in AUTOCAD / Micro Visio as per the standard / specified details with piping specifications, instrumentation starting from sensing element to complete control loops, basic details of the equipment including nozzles, design conditions of the equipment, standard symbology to represent minor piping such as drains, instrument lead-lines etc.
- Carryout process and mechanical design & drawing of (a) Shell & tube and Double Pipe Exchangers (b) Distillation columns & absorber and (c) Cylindrical & Spherical storage vessels.

**Text Book:**

1. Ludwig's Applied Process Design for Chemical and Petrochemical Plants, Vol 1 – 3, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, A. Kaynode Coker, Elsevier – GPP, 2010
2. Joshi's Process Equipment Design, V.V. Mahajani, S.B. Umarji, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Macmillan Publishers, 2009.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**IV Year - I Semester**

**L      T      P      C**  
**0      0      3      2**

### **SIMULATION LAB**

**Learning Objectives:** The students will be trained in the following fundamentals:

- Characterization of Petroleum fractions by combining hydrocarbon light-ends (represented by pure components) and heavy- ends (represented by distillation cuts) to generate pseudo-components i.e., input data
- Application & understanding of suitable Thermodynamic models for predicting the properties of various hydrocarbons, sour systems & electrolytes.
- Creation of suitable flow chart with pipe segments, valves, mixers, splitters, flash drums, two / three phase separators, reactors, columns, heat exchanges, columns and various other unit operations for the give application.
- Steady state simulation of the plant /equipment & hydraulic systems for (a) performance prediction / adequacy check called “rating” and (b) and for design purpose called ‘sizing”
- Generate output date files with stream data (heat & material balance), equipment duty / design features, hydraulic capacity etc.

**The following experiments have to be conducted using C/C++/ Simulink /MATLAB/UNISIM:**

1. Benzene-Toluene Distillation Column
2. Ethylbenzene-Styrene Distillation Column
3. Flash Distillation
4. Non isothermal CSTR
5. Crude Distillation Unit
6. Hydraulic Sizing including two-phase systems
7. Thermal sizing and rating of Shell & tube heat exchanger
8. Interacting system- two tank liquid level
9. Non interacting system-two tank liquid level
10. Plug flow reactor
11. Double Pipe Heat Exchanger
12. Amine Absorber for CO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>S.

**Outcomes:**

The students shall be able to carry out the following tasks independently:

- Create input file for given raw data (pure components & distillation cuts) by appropriate pseudo-cut, thermodynamic model selection for hydrocarbon & sour applications

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

- Create additional components suitable for usage of Utility streams (Steam, Boiler Feed water, Air etc.) as appropriate for the requirement.
- Simulate a process plant using a basic process flow diagram /scheme by building a simulation flow chart /environment and converging the model (a) reflecting the actual plant operating conditions, while rating and /or troubleshooting and (b) meeting the desired objectives, while designing or sizing.
- Use techniques to converge of recycle loops with minimal iterations and apply suitable accuracy margins for convergence.
- Use appropriate tray efficiencies (from literature) for various distillation applications and optimizing reflux ratio / reboiler duties / number of trays for a given product specification.
- Size /rate the pipeline& pumping systems for single /two phase applications and evaluate multiphase pipelines for slug /dump conditions etc.
- Carryout detailed thermal sizing or rating of shell & tube exchangers as per TEMA specifications and API guidelines.
- Generate heat & material balance of the streams with required physical & chemical properties from converged simulation.
- Generate sized equipment data sheets as per the industry standards with required information for detailed design/ manufacture.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**IV Year - I Semester**

**L T P C**  
**0 2 0 0**

**(MC)**

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND PATENTS**

**UNIT- I**

(\* To acquire a detailed understanding of IPR Laws, the student has to-

- Know the increasingly assumed role of Intellectual Property Rights globally with the rapid pace of technological and scientific innovations created by the human intellect.
- Study and understand the TRIPS and how to enhance the protection of different IPRs).

**Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR):**

Concept of Property - Introduction to IPR – International Instruments - WIPO - TRIPS – WTO -Laws Relating to IPR - IPR Tool Kit - Protection and Regulation - Copyrights and Neighboring Rights – Industrial Property – Patents - Agencies for IPR Registration – Traditional Knowledge –Emerging Areas of IPR - Uses and Misuse of Intellectual Property Rights.

(\*\* The student is expected to be able to:

- Understand, identify and distinguish between different kinds of IPRs
- Know the IPR Laws relating to Patents, Copyrights, Trademarks, Industrial Designs, Trade Secrets, Geographical Indications and Traditional Knowledge).

**UNIT - II:**

(\* It provide knowledge to the student about Copyright, which is -

- An exclusive right given to the creative and artistic works and producers of cinematograph films thereby protecting and rewarding the creativity.
- Ensures moral and economic rights of Authors of those creative works, which induces others to do the same is the basis for socio- economic progress of the society).

**Copyrights and Neighboring Rights:**

Introduction to Copyrights – Principles of Copyright Protection – Law Relating to Copyrights - Subject Matters of Copyright – Copyright Ownership – Transfer and Duration – Right to Prepare Derivative Works –Rights of Distribution – Rights of Performers – Copyright Registration – Limitations – Infringement of Copyright – Relief and Remedies- Semiconductor Chip Protection Act.

(\*\* The student is expected to be able to:

- Understood the various components of copyright law, its protection and enforcement.
- Know the application of copyright law, its duration and advantages in the digital era).

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT – III:**

(\* To acquire knowledge about Patent, an exclusive right granted for-

- Inventions arising from the human intellect and its considerable commercial value.
- Scientific inventions having potential for industrial application are being protected for a limited duration to encourage the innovation).

#### **Patents:**

Introduction to Patents - Laws Relating to Patents in India – Patent Requirements – Product Patent and Process Patent - Patent Search - Patent Registration and Granting of Patent - Exclusive Rights – Limitations - Ownership and Transfer — Revocation of Patent – Patent Appellate Board - Infringement of Patent – Compulsory Licensing — Patent Cooperation Treaty – New developments in Patents – Software Protection and Computer related Innovations.

(\*\* The student is expected to be able to:

- Understood the Patent law and its global instruments and spell out the novelty, non-obviousness and inventive step involved in obtaining a Patent besides assignment and licensing patterns.
- Know the advantages of a patent audits benefit to the society and to the inventor).

### **UNIT- IV:**

(\* A Trade Mark is a statutory right which-

- Provides protection to the owner of the mark by ensuring the exclusive right to use it, or to authorize another to use the same for consideration.
- Can promote initiative and enterprise worldwide and hinders the efforts of unfair competitors).

#### **Trademarks:**

Introduction to Trademarks – Laws Relating to Trademarks – Functions of Trademark – Distinction between Trademark and Property Mark – Marks Covered under Trademark Law - Trade Mark Registration – Trade Mark Maintenance – Transfer of rights - Deceptive Similarities – Trademarks Claims and Infringement – Remedies – Passing Off Action.

(\*\* The student is expected to be able to:

- Understand about the conceptual and legal framework and procedural requirements relating to Trade Marks and its infringement.
- It gives an insight how the Trademark is commercially advantageous to its owner).

### **UNIT- V:**

(\* Trade Secrets are significant business assets. Study of Trade Secrets-

- Explains why this strategic assets are need to be protected.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



- Describe the human ingenuity that turns information into knowledge and how it confer competitive advantage).

### **Trade Secrets:**

Introduction to Trade Secrets – General Principles - Laws Relating to Trade Secrets - Maintaining Trade Secret – Physical Security – Employee Access Limitation – Employee Confidentiality Agreements – Breach of Contract – Unfair Competition – Trade Secret Litigation – Applying State Law.

(\*\* The student is expected to be able to:

- Understand the necessity of safeguarding the trade secrets.
- Know that the trade secret is really kept a secret, the monopoly on such confidential information or product may never be an end. Once the information is leaked and goes into the public domain, it is lost forever).

### **UNIT- VI:**

(\* The study of Cyber Law provide-

- Knowledge about the Information Technology Act and its various parameters can regulate the cyber technology.
- Detailed insight about E-commerce, confidentiality, data security, digital signatures, cyber-crimes and punishments).

### **Cyber Law and Cyber Crime:**

Introduction to Cyber Law – Information Technology Act 2000 - Protection of Online and Computer Transactions - E-commerce - Data Security – Authentication and Confidentiality - Privacy - Digital Signatures – Certifying Authorities - Cyber Crimes and Punishment – Liability of Network Providers.

(\*\* The student is expected to -

- Know the importance of E-commerce, data security, online transactions and how the confidentiality and privacy can be safeguarded.
- Understand the cybercrimes and how they can be dealt with under the law).

➤ Relevant Cases Shall be dealt where ever necessary.

Note: (\* Learning Objectives)

(\*\* Outcomes)

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Text Books:**

1. Intellectual Property Rights (Patents & Cyber Law), Dr. A. Srinivas. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
2. Deborah E. Bouchoux: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
3. Prabhuddha Ganguli: Intellectual Property Rights, Tata Mc-Graw –Hill, New Delhi
4. Richard Stim: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
5. Kompal Bansal & Parishit Bansal Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, B. S. Publications (Press).
6. Cyber Law - Texts & Cases, South-Western's Special Topics Collections.
7. R. Radha Krishnan, S. Balasubramanian: Intellectual Property Rights, Excel Books. New Delhi.
8. M. Ashok Kumar and MohdIqbal Ali: Intellectual Property Rights, Serials Pub.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - II Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

## INDUSTRIAL SAFETY & HAZARD MANAGEMENT

### Learning Objectives:

- To educate in HSE in handling and storage of hazardous chemicals and in safe operation of unit operations/ unit processes like reactions, distillations, compression/expansion, and absorption/desorption etc.
- To learn the principles of designing equipment eliminating the possibilities of fire, explosion, toxic releases etc.
- To learn how to overcome hazardous situations during installation, pre-commissioning, commissioning, normal operation and/or during execution of any maintenance work.
- To learn various techniques and measures available to investigate industrial accident.

### UNIT-I:

**Introduction:** Safety programs - Engineering ethics - Accident and loss statistics - Acceptable risk - Public perceptions - The nature of the accident process - Inherent safety - Four significant disasters.

**Toxicology:** How toxicants enter biological organisms - How toxicants are eliminated from biological organisms - Effects of toxicants on biological organisms - Toxicological studies - Threshold limit values.

### UNIT-II:

**Industrial hygiene:** Government of India regulations and OSHA - Industrial hygiene identification - Evaluation - Control.

**Source models:** Introduction to source models - Flow of liquid through a hole - Flow of liquid through a hole in a tank - Flow of liquids through pipes - Flow of vapor through holes - Flow of gases through pipes - Flashing liquids - Liquid pool evaporation or boiling - Realistic and worst-Case releases.

### UNIT-III:

**Toxic release and dispersion models:** Parameters affecting dispersion - Neutrally buoyant dispersion models - Pasqual-Gifford model - Dense Gas Dispersion-Case Study, Release mitigation.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

#### **UNIT-IV:**

**Fires and explosions:** Classification of fires - The fire triangle - Distinction between fires and explosions – Definitions - Flammability characteristics of liquids and vapors - Limiting oxygen concentration and Inerting - Flammability diagram - Ignition energy – Auto ignition – Auto oxidation - Adiabatic compression - Ignition sources - Sprays and mists – Explosions. Case Study.

**Designs to prevent fires and explosions:** Inerting - Static electricity - Controlling static electricity - Explosion-Proof equipment and instruments – Ventilation - Sprinkler systems - Miscellaneous designs for preventing fires and explosions.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Introduction to reliefs:** Relief concepts – Definitions - Location of reliefs - Relief types - Relief scenarios - Data for sizing reliefs - Relief systems.

**Relief sizing:** Conventional spring-Operated reliefs in liquid service - Conventional spring-Operated reliefs in vapor or gas service - Rupture disc reliefs in liquid service - Rupture disc reliefs in vapor or gas service - Deflagration venting for dust and vapor explosions - Venting for fires external to process vessels - Reliefs for thermal expansion of process fluids.

#### **UNIT-VI:**

**Hazards identification:** Process hazards checklists - Hazards surveys - Hazards and operability studies - Safety reviews - Other methods.

**Risk assessment:** Review of probability theory - Event trees - Fault trees - QRA and LOPA.

**Accident investigations:** Learning from accidents - Layered investigations - Investigation process - Investigation summary - Aids for diagnosis - Aids for recommendations, Case Histories

#### **Outcomes:**

After the course, the students will become knowledgeable in the following:

- Accessing the various hazards involved in handling hydrocarbons in Oil & Gas sector. Visualization of all possible safety issues at all the phases of industry by applying the techniques like HAZOP, QRA etc.
- Steps to be followed during design stages to overcome possible safety threats.
- Measurement and monitoring of safety index.
- Fire preventing/Firefighting systems.
- Accident investigation process-Root causes analysis.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**Text Book:**

1. Chemical Process Safety: Fundamentals with Applications, Daniel A. Crowl, Joseph F. Louvar, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall, 2011.

**Reference Books:**

1. Safety and Accident Prevention in Chemical Operations, H.H. Fawcett and W.S. Wood, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York 1982.
2. Guidelines for Process Safety: Fundamentals in General Plant Operations, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1995.
3. ILO – OSH 2001.
4. Government of India: The Factories Act 1948, amended 1954, 1970, 1976 and 1987; The manufacture, storage and import of hazardous chemicals rules, 1989; The Explosives Act 1884; The Petroleum Act 1934; National policy on safety, Health and environment at workplace, Government of India; Constitutional provisions of occupational safety and health, The Constitution of India.
5. HAZOP and HAZAN, Trevor A. Keltz, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Gulf Publications, 1986
6. What Went Wrong? Case Histories of Process Plant Disasters, Trevor A. Keltz, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1985.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - II Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

## PROCESS ENGINEERING ECONOMICS

### Learning Objectives:

- To understand the various terms and activities related to economics which can be useful during economical evaluation of any chemical process industries.
- To understand the concepts and calculations involving time value of money, present and future worth of property
- To have the knowledge about capital recovery, depreciation and depreciation calculations
- To understand the methodology of cost estimation including fixed and variable costs by considering the concept of cost indices.
- To understand the concept of balance sheet, profit and loss accounting and income statement
- To understand the concept of profitability evaluation of project and select the best process alternative based on its economic evaluation
- To understand the concept of rate of return and payout time, and replacement of existing facilities
- To have knowledge of the economic balance in evaporation, fluid flow, heat and mass transfer, cyclic operations, reactors and inventory in process operations
- To learn about the economic analysis of a complete process
- To learn about multivariable input-output analysis for analyzing the production of chemical products

### UNIT-I:

**Introduction:** The process industries – capital and interest – economics and the process engineer.

**Value of Money – Equivalence:** Value of money – equations for economic studies – equivalence – example problems – the bond problem.

### UNIT-II:

**Amortization:** Capital recovery – depreciation – straight-line method, sinking-fund method, fixed percentage method – interest in depreciation calculations – depreciation accounting – depletion

**Capital Requirements for Process Plants:** Cost indices – equipment costs – the Williams six-tenths Factor – service facilities – buildings and other non-process items – capital

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

requirements for complete plants-approximate cost estimates-detailed cost estimates – total and process investment – the balance sheet – sources of capital.

**UNIT-III:**

**Costs, Earnings, Profits and Returns:** Variable costs – fixed costs-explanation of individual items of fixed costs-interest as an Item of cost – using cost data-cost studies-the Income statement-income statement ratio – profits and earnings-a discussion of theoretical economy and accounting-analysis of the income statement – economic production charts – capacity factors – incremental costs – differential analysis of economic production charts

**Economics of Selecting Alternates:** Annual cost method – present worth method – equivalent alternates.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Rates of Return and Payout Time – Replacements:** Rate-of-return method – payout-time method – effect of source of capital – nonproductive investments and taxes – consideration of capacity factor – replacement of existing facilities – irreducible factors in economic analyses.

**Economic Balance:** Economic balance in evaporation – economic vessel design – economic balance in fluid flow, heat transfer and mass transfer - economic balance with two variables, combined operation-combined operations with one variable- combined operations with two variables, combined operations with alternates

**UNIT-V:**

**Economic Balance in Cyclic Operations:** Batch operations (fixed cycle time) – batch operations (variable cycle time) – multiple equipment units – semi continuous operations.

**Economic Balance in Yield and Recovery:** Economic analysis for variable feed and product grades, variable recovery – economic balance for waste stream concentrations – economic balance for yield in process operations-yield in a batch reactor (catalytic or non-catalytic)- yield in continuous multistage reactors (non-catalytic)- yield in a flow reactor (catalytic)

**UNIT-VI:**

**Economic Balance and Inventory in Process Operations:** Semi continuous operations – batch operations – non-repetitive operations – process inventory considerations – the general case of inventory – general summary of economic balance.

**Economic Analysis of a Complete Process:** Operating plants-appraised value-earning value-stock and bond value – proposed plants-capital requirements-estimated annual returns – evaluation – reliability of cost estimates.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **Outcomes:**

After the course work, the students will be able to:

- Understand with various aspects related to economics and can apply them for economic evaluation of chemical process and decide its economic feasibility
- Analyze cash flow sequences and solve problems involving time value of money
- Calculate profitability, rate of return of investments and cost estimation.
- Read and understand corporate financial statements (Balance sheet, income statement, cash flow statement).
- Choose projects/equipment from a set of possible alternatives.
- Assess the impact of depreciation, taxation and other economic factors on the project's feasibility.
- Develop policies for assets replacement.
- Assess alternative financing modes.
- Make financially prudent decisions in everyday life.
- Calculate optimal sizes of new chemical processes and subsequent expansion of capacity.
- Describe multivariable input-output analysis.

### **Text Book:**

1. Process Engineering Economics, H.E. Schweyer, McGraw-Hill, New York,1955.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers, M. S. Peters and K. D. Timmerhaus, McGraw Hill, 4th Ed., 1991.
2. Cost and Optimization Engineering, F.C. Jelen, McGraw-Hill, International ed., 1997.
3. Process Engineering Economics, James R. Couper, Marcel Dekkar, Inc., 2003
4. Introduction to Process Economics, F.A. Holland, F. A. Watson, J. K. Wilkinson, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1983.
5. Schaum's Outlines of Engineering Economics, Jose Sepulveda, William Souder, Byron Gottfried, McGraw-Hill, 1984.
6. Process Engineering Economics, James Process Engineering Economics, James R. Couper, Marcel Dekkar, Inc., 2003.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



IV Year - II Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### MULTICOMPONENT DISTILLATION

#### Learning Objectives:

The students will be imparted knowledge in the following topics:

- VLE calculations like determination bubble point and dew point for multicomponent systems using K-values and relative volatility.
- Different shortcut procedures to calculate the equilibrium stages for given separation.
- Various rigorous calculations methods like Lewis Matheson method, Thiele –Geddes method, BP method, Tridiagonal Matrix method.
- Multicomponent flash vaporization, steam distillation and differential distillation.
- Basic concepts and details of azeotropic distillation and extractive distillation.
- Concepts for tray design and tray column sizing.
- Different packing types, packing hydraulics.
- Calculations for packing efficiency, concept of HTU and HETP concepts.

#### UNIT-I:

**Introduction to distillation:** Vapor liquid equilibrium (VLE)- K-Values and relative volatility-ideal and non-ideal systems-effect of temperature, pressure and composition on K-values and volatility -Phase diagrams -Calculations of bubble points and dew points-Azeotropes- Key fractionation concepts – Approximate material balance.

#### UNIT-II:

**Short Cut Methods for Stage and Reflux Requirements:** Pseudo binary systems-Hengstebeck method; Empirical Methods: Various methods for calculation of minimum reflux ratio- Feneske equation for minimum number of stages- FUG method- Erbar and Maddox method-Krkbride equation for feed plate location -Distribution of non-key components: Hengstebeck and Geddes method.

#### UNIT-III:

**Rigorous Distillation Calculations:** Basic concepts –Rigorous computational methods-Lewis-Matheson method and its variations -Thiele- Geddes method and its variations- B.P. method - Tridiagonal matrix method- Computations using computer programming.

#### UNIT-IV:

**Multicomponent single stage operations:** Flash vaporization- Raleigh distillation and steam distillation.

**Azeotropic and extraction distillation:** Concepts- Configurations and case studies.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-V:**

**Tray design and operations:** The common tray types -Tray capacity limits -Tray hydraulic parameters- Flow regimes on trays.

**Tray column sizing & tray efficiency:** Tray design and tray efficiency fundamentals- Predictions of tray efficiency.

### **UNIT-VI:**

**Packing design and operations:** Packing types- Classifications-Packing objectives- Packing hydraulics- Comparing tray and packing -Sizing of packed column.

**Packing efficiency & predictions:** The transfer unit concept-The HETP concept – Factors affecting HETP – HETP Predictions- Mass transfer models – Rules of thumb – Data interpolation.

### **Outcomes:**

After the completion of the course the student will be able to:

- Determine bubble point and dew point for multicomponent mixtures using K-values and relative volatility.
- Determine minimum reflux ratio, minimum no. of stages, feed tray location, and distribution of key components using various shortcut methods.
- Determine the number of stages in multi-stage multicomponent towers by various rigorous calculation methods.
- Make calculations of multicomponent single stage operations like flash vaporization, differential distillation and steam distillation.
- Carry out the design of azeotropic distillation and extractive distillation systems.
- Design a tray and packed columns accounting efficiency terms.

### **Text Books:**

1. Distillation Design, Henry Kister, McGraw-Hill, 1992.
2. Distillation, Mathew Van Winkle, McGraw-Hill, 1967.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Fundamentals of Multicomponent Distillation, C. D. Holland, McGraw-Hill, 1997.
2. Distillation Principles and Processes, Sydney Young, White Mule Press, 2011.
3. Elements of Fractional Distillation, C.S. Robinson, E. R. Gilliland, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1950.
4. Distillation Design in Practice, L. M. Rose, Elsevier, 1985.
5. Distillation Tray Fundamentals, M. J. Lockett, Cambridge University Press, 2009.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - II Semester

**L**     **T**     **P**     **C**  
**4**     **0**     **0**     **3**

**ELECTIVE III**  
**NATURAL GAS ENGINEERING**

**Learning Objectives:**

- To know and apply various correlations for the evaluations of natural gas properties.
- To evaluate gas reservoir deliverability and wellbore performance
- To estimate choke performance and well deliverability using nodal analysis
- To know various process technologies, operating and design parameters deployed for the natural gas separation, dehydration and acid gas removal.
- To understand various supplementary equipment associated to natural gas compression, metering and transportation.
- To understand various principles associated to troubleshooting in natural gas wells.

**UNIT-I:**

**Introduction:** Natural gas constituents - Utilization of natural gas- Natural gas industry (World and India)- Natural gas reserves -Types of natural gas resources.

**Properties of natural gas:** Specific gravity – Pseudo critical properties – Viscosity – Compressibility factor – Gas density – Formation volume factor and expansion factor – Compressibility of natural gas – Real gas pseudo pressure and real gas normalized pressure.

**UNIT-II:**

**Gas reservoir deliverability:** Introduction – Analytical methods – Empirical methods – Construction of inflow performance relation curve.

**Wellbore performance:** Introduction – Single phase gas well – Mist flow in gas wells.

**UNIT-III:**

**Choke performance:** Introduction – Sonic and subsonic flow – Dry gas flow through chokes – Wet gas flow through chokes

**Well deliverability:** Introduction – Nodal analysis – Analysis with wellhead node.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Separation:** Separation of gases and liquids – Stage separation – Flash calculation – Low temperature separation.

**Dehydration of natural gas:** Water content of natural gas streams- Dehydration systems- Glycol dehydrator design.

**Removal of acid gases:** Alkanol amine sweetening – Glycol / Amine process –Sulfinol process.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**UNIT-V:**

**Compression:** Types of compressors – Selection of reciprocating compressors – Selection of centrifugal compressors – Selection of rotary blowers.

**Volumetric measurement:** Measurement with orifice meters – Displacement metering – Turbine meter – Elbow meter – Natural gas liquid measurement.

**Transportation:** Pipeline design – Sizing pipelines and pipeline wall thickness.

**UNIT-VI:**

**Liquid loading on gas wells:** Turner’s method – Guo’s method – Comparison of methods.

**Hydrate control:** Hydrate forming conditions – Preventing hydrate formation.

**Pipeline cleaning:** Pigging system – Selection of pigs – Major applications – Pigging procedure.

**Outcomes:**

- Evaluate the properties of natural gas as functions of independent parameters such as temperature and pressure.
- Interpret and analyze data available for natural gas reservoirs and predict well bore performance and production capacities using various correlations.
- Ability to apply nodal analysis for natural gas well analysis.
- Identify the role of operating and design parameters to achieve desired targets during natural gas separation, dehydration and acid gas removal.
- Evaluate the technical requirements associated to natural gas transportation, volumetric measurement and transportation.
- Have practical knowledge with respect to the troubleshooting of natural gas production from gas wells.

**Text Books:**

1. Natural Gas Engineering Handbook, Bojun Guo and Ali Ghalambor, Gulf publishing company, 2005.
2. Gas Production Operations, H. Dale Beggs, OGCC Publications, 1984.

**Reference Books:**

1. Handbook of Natural Gas Engineering, D.L. Katz, McGraw-Hill, 1959.
2. Natural Gas Production Engineering, Chi U. Ikoku, Krieger Publishing Company, 1992.
3. Troubleshooting Natural Gas Processing: Well head to Transmission, Norman P. Lieberman, Pennwell Publishing Company, 1997.
4. Practical Natural Gas Engineering, R.V.Smith, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, PennWell, 1990.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - II Semester

L T P C  
4 0 0 3

### ELECTIVE III

#### PREVENTION OF POLLUTION THROUGH PROCESS INTEGRATION

##### Learning Objectives:

- Understanding basic objectives of process integration and their application for pollution control and prevention.
- Mastering the art of process integration of heat exchange, mass exchange, reactive mass exchange and combined heat and mass exchange networks using graphical, algebraic and mathematical techniques.
- Formulating process synthesis problems to target pollution prevention.
- Understanding various applicable case studies to realize the potential of pollution prevention through process integration.

##### UNIT-I

**Introduction:** Environmental problem and pollution prevention – Definitions of Process Synthesis, Analysis, Optimization and Integration – Can flow sheets provide Global insights – Mass and energy integration as branches of process integration.

**Modelling of Mass-exchange units for environmental applications:** Definition of mass exchanger – Equilibrium – Interphase mass transfer – Types and sizes of mass exchanger – Minimizing cost of mass exchange system.

##### UNIT-II

**Graphical approach for synthesis of mass exchange networks:** Network vs Unit – Problem scope, significance and complexity – mass exchange network synthesis unit – Targeting approach – Corresponding Composite scales – Pinch diagram – Constructing process pinch diagrams without process MSA's – Trade off fixed versus operating costs

**Graphical techniques for mass integration with mass exchange interception:** The source-sink mapping diagram – Mass integration applicability for yield enhancement, debottlenecking and wastewater minimization in acrylonitrile plant.

##### UNIT-III

**Algebraic approach for synthesis of mass exchange networks:** Composition – interval diagram (CID) – Table of exchangeable loads (TEL) – mass exchange cascade diagram – Dephenolization of aqueous wastes – Synthesis of MENs with minimum number of exchangers – Feasibility criteria at the pinch – Network synthesis – Trading off fixed versus operating costs using mass-load paths.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
Chairman

Prof. K. V. Rao  
Member

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
Member

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
Member

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
Member

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
Member

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
Member

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
Member

Dr. P. King  
Member

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
Member

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Mathematical programming based approach for the Synthesis of Mass-exchange networks:** Problem statement with challenges – Synthesis of MSA induced WINs – Developing strategies for segregation, mixing and direct recycle - Case study of chloroethanol interception in an ethyl chloride process.

#### **UNIT-V**

**Synthesis of reactive mass-exchange networks:** Corresponding composition scales for reactive mass exchange – Synthesis approach.

**Combining heat integration with mass integration:** Synthesis of Heat exchanger networks – Synthesis of combined heat and reactive mass exchange networks – Case study of ammonia removal from gaseous emissions and ammonium nitrate plant.

#### **UNIT-VI**

**Synthesis of heat-induced separation network for condensation of volatile compounds from air:** Problem statement – System configuration – Integration of heat and mass objectives – Design approach – Dilute waste streams as special case – Case study for removal of methyl ethyl ketone.

**Synthesis of membrane systems:** Reverse osmosis membrane systems – Modelling of HFRO units – Synthesis of RO Networks – Short cut method for the synthesis of RONS.

**Outcomes:** After completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Apply process integration principles for the synthesis of heat exchange, mass exchange, and reactive mass exchange and combined heat and mass exchange networks using graphical techniques, algebraic techniques and mathematical programming techniques.
- Formulate process synthesis models for pollution prevention in process industries.
- Process networks with minimal wastewater/waste generation, minimal utilities and minimal raw material utilization.
- Design reverse osmosis membrane networks for pollution control and potable water generation applications.
- Analyze case study based approach that would facilitate formulation of techniques and methodologies for complex tasks in industrial process systems to target environmental pollution control engineering.

#### **Textbooks:**

1. Pollution Prevention through Process Integration: Systematic Design Tools, M. M. El-Halwagi, Academic Press, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 1997.
2. Chemical Process Design and Integration, R. Smith, John Wiley & Sons, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Chichester, 2005.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - II Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

### **ELECTIVE III NANOTECHNOLOGY**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

Imparting Knowledge in the following:

- Properties of Nano-materials
- Characterization of nano-materials
- Synthesis approaches for nano-materials from chemistry perspective
- Synthesis technologies for nano-materials from process perspective
- Applications of nano-science, nano-technology and nano-materials

#### **UNIT-I:**

**The big world of Nano-materials:** History and scope, can small things make a big difference? Classification of Nano structured material, fascinating nano structures.

Unique properties of nano-materials: micro structures and defects in nano crystalline materials, effects of nano dimensions on materials behavior.

#### **UNIT-II:**

**Synthesis Routes:** Bottom-up approaches, Top-down approaches, Consolidation of nano powders.

#### **UNIT-III:**

**Applications of Nano-materials:** Nano electrons, micro and nano electro mechanical systems, nano sensors, nano crystal, food and agriculture industry, cosmetics, consumer's goods, structure and engineering automotive industry, water treatment, and environment, nano medical applications, textiles, paints, energy, defenses and space applications, structure applications.

#### **UNIT-IV:**

**Tools to characterize Nano- materials:** X-ray diffraction (XRD), Small Angle X-ray Scattering (SAXS), Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM), Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM), Scanning Tunneling Microscopy (STM), Field Ion Microscopy (FIM), 3-Dimensional Atom Probe (3-DAP), Nano-indentation.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**UNIT-V:**

**Classification of Nano-materials;** Inter molecular forces in organic polymeric, Aqueous, Biological, Vander-waal, Electro static, Double layer forces in acid phase and acid base systems.

**UNIT-VI:**

Depletion interactions, Hydro phobic forces layering, Mesoscale thermodynamics of Nano scale particles. Gibbs treatment of interfaces, Mesoscale fluid dynamics, thin films.

**Outcomes:**

A student shall be able to do the following tasks:

- Applying sound knowledge of chemistry specific approaches for nano-material synthesis.
- Using knowledge of various nano-particle fabricating technologies.
- Exploring prominent applications of nano-technology in petroleum refinery engineering and petrochemical production.
- Devising principles of various characterization methods for Nano-technology.
- Identifying and quantifying various intermolecular forces that exist at the Nano-scale.
- Developing working knowledge of thermodynamics at the Nano-scale.

**Text Books:**

1. Text book of Nano-Science and Nano-Technology, Murthy B.S., Shankar P., Baldev Raj, B. B. Rath and James Murday, Universities Press India Limited, Hyderabad, 2013(Units-I –IV).
2. Nano Materials & Introduction to Synthesis, Properties and Application, Dieter Vollath, wiley vch, 2006 (Units-V–VI).

**Reference Book:**

1. Introduction to Nano-science and Nanotechnology, K.K. Chattopadhyay and A. N. Banerjee, PHI, 2009.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**



**IV Year - II Semester**

**L      T      P      C**  
**4      0      0      3**

**ELECTIVE III**  
**DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTS**

**Learning Objectives:**

- The general philosophy of designing and carrying experiments and analyzing the data generated from experiments.
- Factorial and fractional factorial designs and their relevance to simultaneously increase experimentation efficiency and reduce cost.
- Mathematical methodologies for the efficient analysis of the data generated from experimentation to instill confidence in the data for utilization towards industrial process modeling and simulation efforts.
- Linear and non-linear regression analysis.
- Overview of various software packages for statistical design and analysis of experiments.

**UNIT-I:**

Introduction to probability, Probability laws, Bayes' theorem, Probability distributions, Parameters and statistics.

**UNIT-II:**

Normal and t-distributions, Central limit theorem, Random sampling and declaration of independence significance tests.

**UNIT-III:**

Randomization and blocking with paired comparisons significance tests and confidence interval for means, variances, proportions and frequencies.

**UNIT-IV:**

Analysis of variance, Experiments to compare k-treatment means.

**UNIT-V:**

Two-way factorial designs, blocking, Yate's algorithm.  
Fractional factorial designs at two levels, Concept of design resolution.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

### **UNIT-VI:**

Simple modeling with least squares (Regression analysis), Matrix versions of normal equations.

### **Outcomes:**

A student with sound knowledge in this course shall be able to do the following tasks:

- Design an experiment with minimal experimental runs and maximum diversity in the data obtained.
- Analyze obtained data for its consistency to represent the natural phenomena associated in the experiment.
- Improve experimental approaches by rigorous data analysis.
- Utilization of probability and statistical knowledge to define and refine experimental data consistency.
- Develop process models using linear and non-linear regression for experimental data. Analyze the competence of regressed models to represent experimental data.

### **Text Book:**

1. Statistics for Experimenters, G.E.P. Box, William G. Hunter and J.S. Hunter, John Wiley & Sons. 1978.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Design and Analysis of Experiments, D.C. Montgomery, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition John Wiley and Sons, 1984.
2. Design of Experiments in Chemical Engineering: A Practical Guide, Zivorad R. Lazic, Wiley – VCH, 2005.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

IV Year - II Semester

**L**     **T**     **P**     **C**  
**0**     **0**     **0**     **2**

**SEMINAR**  
**(PRESENTATION OF SUMMER INTERNSHIP REPORT)**

**Learning Objectives:**

- To give a clear, organized and accurate oral presentation of Summer Training/Internship Report.
- To provide verbally/ through power point presentation of condensed large amounts of technical information into concise, condensed analysis.
- Sharing the practical knowledge obtained during training with fellow students.

A summer internship report is a documentation of a student's work—a record of the original work done by the student in the summer internship of 6- 8 week duration.

The presentation of the summer training report by the candidates should be conducted by a committee constituted by the Head of the Department for evaluation.

Summer training report of the students shall be evaluated for 50 marks by the committee appointed by the university.

**Outcomes:** Students will extend their abilities to:

- Get themselves good clarity in the technical topics being presented.
- Develop good communication skills.
- Practice the behaviors of effective speakers.
- Assess strengths in speaking and set goals for future growth.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

**IV Year - II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>

### **PROJECT REPORT**

#### **Learning Objectives:**

The students are guided to learn the following aspects:

- Understanding & evaluating the usage / commercial /environmental aspect of a Petroleum Product / process from a demand / supply or regulation point of view.
- Understanding & evaluating the technology aspects of various alternatives available, called “Best Available Technologies (BAT)”, through literature & references and select a suitable process with optimum capacity.
- Carrying-out the basic design of the process using steady state simulation and generate PFD heat & material balance and utility consumption summary.
- Preparing Material Selection drawing based on 20-year equipment life. Carrying-out preliminary equipment design, with mechanical details, of all major equipment and preparing equipment data sheets.
- Preparation of Equipment Layout & Plot Plan drawing.
- Preliminary cost estimation of the plant (CAPEX) and OPEX via utility / chemical / catalyst consumption.
- Presentation & Project management skills.

#### **The project work may consist of any one of the following:**

- a) The project work should consist of a comprehensive design project of one of the Petroleum Refinery Units/ a Petrochemical plant/ Organic Chemical Plant in the form of a report with the following chapters:
1. Introduction
  2. Physical and chemical properties and uses
  3. Literature survey for different processes
  4. Selection of the process
  5. Material and energy balances
  6. Specific equipment design, (Process as well as mechanical design with drawing), including computer programs wherever possible, of heat transfer equipment or separation equipment or reactors
  7. General equipment specifications
  8. Plant location and layout
  9. Materials of construction
  10. Health and safety factors
  11. Preliminary cost estimation
  12. Bibliography.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**

- b) Modeling & Simulation of any petroleum refining unit/petrochemical process.
- c) Any experimental work with physical interpretations.

**Outcomes:**

The students shall be able to independently carryout the following tasks:

- Preparation of Project Feasibility Reports for Petroleum /Petrochemical Plants.
- Gather & use various sources such as market data, literature, customer feed-backs etc. to evaluate the Best Available Technologies in the market and select suitable process meeting the site conditions, environmental regulations, product quality etc.
- Simulation of Overall Plant including estimation utility consumptions.
- Generation of PFD (Process Flow Diagrams), MSD (Material Selection Diagrams) and Heat & material balance reports.
- Sizing of all plant equipment and preliminary cost estimation using cost indexes, charts& literature.
- Preliminary cost estimation of piping, instrumentation, electrical equipment, civil works & construction as % of Equipment cost, to determine Installation cost of the plant.
- Preliminary utility, catalyst & chemical consumption estimation and using this data estimating the operating cost.
- Manage a comprehensive project in a planned manner, within specified time and present the salient features of the result to the audience with confidence and clarity.

Prof. K. Meera Saheb  
**Chairman**

Prof. K. V. Rao  
**Member**

Shri P. V. N. Rao  
**Member**

Shri C. V. G. Krishna  
**Member**

Shri S. K. S. Charyulu  
**Member**

Shri J. Ravi Srinivas  
**Member**

Shri V. Sivarama Krishna  
**Member**

Dr. S.V.Naidu  
**Member**

Dr. P. King  
**Member**

Shri P. Chandra Mohan  
**Member**